

# Package ‘MultBiplotR’

January 20, 2025

**Type** Package

**Title** Multivariate Analysis Using Biplots in R

**Version** 23.11.0

**Date** 2023-11-16

**Author** Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón, Laura Vicente-Gonzalez, Elisa Frutos-Bernal

**Maintainer** Jose Luis Vicente Villardón <villardón@usal.es>

**Description** Several multivariate techniques from a biplot perspective. It is the translation (with many improvements) into R of the previous package developed in 'Matlab'. The package contains some of the main developments of my team during the last 30 years together with some more standard techniques. Package includes: Classical Biplots, HJ-Biplot, Canonical Biplots, MANOVA Biplots, Correspondence Analysis, Canonical Correspondence Analysis, Canonical STATIS-ACT, Logistic Biplots for binary and ordinal data, Multidimensional Unfolding, External Biplots for Principal Coordinates Analysis or Multidimensional Scaling, among many others. References can be found in the help of each procedure.

**License** GPL (>= 2)

**Encoding** UTF-8

**Repository** CRAN

**Depends** R (>= 4.0.0)

**Imports** MASS, scales, geometry, deldir, mirt, GPArotation, Hmisc, car, dunn.test, gplots, lattice, polycor, dae, xtable, mvtnorm, psych, ThreeWay, knitr

**LazyData** yes

**Archs** i386, x64

**NeedsCompilation** no

**Date/Publication** 2023-11-21 15:00:06 UTC

## Contents

MultiBiplotR-package . . . . .	6
AddBinVars2Biplot . . . . .	7
AddCluster2Biplot . . . . .	8

AddContVars2Biplot . . . . .	10
AddOrdVars2Biplot . . . . .	11
AddSupVars2Biplot . . . . .	12
anova.RidgeBinaryLogistic . . . . .	13
Bartlett.Tests . . . . .	14
BasicDescription . . . . .	15
BinaryDistances . . . . .	16
BinaryLogBiplotEM . . . . .	17
BinaryLogBiplotGD . . . . .	18
BinaryLogBiplotGDRecursive . . . . .	20
BinaryLogBiplotJoint . . . . .	21
BinaryLogBiplotMirt . . . . .	22
BinaryLogisticBiplot . . . . .	23
BinaryPLSFit . . . . .	25
BinaryPLSR . . . . .	26
BinaryProximities . . . . .	28
Biplot.BinaryPLSR . . . . .	30
Biplot.PLSR . . . . .	31
Biplot.PLSR1BIN . . . . .	32
Biplot.PLSRBIN . . . . .	33
BiplotFPCA . . . . .	34
BootstrapDistance . . . . .	35
BootstrapScalar . . . . .	37
BootstrapSmacof . . . . .	39
BoxPlotPanel . . . . .	41
CA . . . . .	42
Canonical.Variate.Analysis . . . . .	43
CanonicalBiplot . . . . .	44
CanonicalDistanceAnalysis . . . . .	46
CanonicalStatisBiplot . . . . .	48
CategoricalDistances . . . . .	49
CategoricalProximities . . . . .	50
CCA . . . . .	51
CheckBinaryMatrix . . . . .	53
CheckBinaryVector . . . . .	53
Chemical . . . . .	54
Circle . . . . .	55
Coinertia . . . . .	56
ColContributionPlot . . . . .	57
ConcEllipse . . . . .	58
ConfidenceInterval . . . . .	59
ConstrainedLogisticBiplot . . . . .	60
ConstrainedOrdinalLogisticBiplot . . . . .	61
ContinuousDistances . . . . .	62
ContinuousProximities . . . . .	63
Convert2ThreeWay . . . . .	65
Convert3wArray2List . . . . .	66
ConvertFactors2Integers . . . . .	66

ConvertList23wArray . . . . .	67
CorrelationCircle . . . . .	68
CrissCross . . . . .	69
CumSum . . . . .	70
Dataframe2BinaryMatrix . . . . .	71
DataFrame2Matrix4Regression . . . . .	72
DensityBiplot . . . . .	73
Dhats . . . . .	74
diagonal . . . . .	75
DimensionLabels . . . . .	75
dlines . . . . .	76
Doctors . . . . .	77
ErrorBarPlotPanel . . . . .	78
EuclideanDistance . . . . .	79
ExpandTable . . . . .	80
ExternalBinaryLogisticBiplot . . . . .	80
ExtractTable . . . . .	82
FA.Biplot . . . . .	83
Fact2Bin . . . . .	86
Fraction . . . . .	87
Games_Howell . . . . .	88
GD.Biplot . . . . .	89
GeneralizedProcrustes . . . . .	90
GetBiplotScales . . . . .	91
GetCCAScales . . . . .	92
ginv . . . . .	93
GowerProximities . . . . .	94
GowerSimilarities . . . . .	95
Hermquad . . . . .	96
HistogramPanel . . . . .	97
HJ.Biplot . . . . .	98
InBox . . . . .	100
InitialTransform . . . . .	101
Integer2Binary . . . . .	102
Kruskal.Wallis.Tests . . . . .	103
Levene.Tests . . . . .	104
LogFrequencyBiplot . . . . .	104
logit . . . . .	107
Matrix2Proximities . . . . .	107
matrixsqrt . . . . .	108
matrixsqrtinv . . . . .	109
MDS . . . . .	110
MGC . . . . .	112
MonotoneRegression . . . . .	113
moth . . . . .	114
Multiquad . . . . .	115
MultiTableStatistics . . . . .	116
MultiTableTransform . . . . .	117

NiceNumber . . . . .	117
NIPALS.Biplot . . . . .	118
NIPALSPCA . . . . .	120
NominalDistances . . . . .	121
NormalityTests . . . . .	123
Numeric2Binary . . . . .	124
ones . . . . .	125
OrdinalLogisticFit . . . . .	125
OrdLogBipEM . . . . .	127
OrdVarBiplot . . . . .	129
OrdVarCoordinates . . . . .	130
OrthogonalizeScores . . . . .	132
PCA.Analysis . . . . .	132
PCA.Biplot . . . . .	135
PCA.Bootstrap . . . . .	138
plot.Binary.Logistic.Biplot . . . . .	140
plot.CA.sol . . . . .	143
plot.Canonical.Biplot . . . . .	144
plot.CanonicalDistanceAnalysis . . . . .	147
plot.CCA.sol . . . . .	150
plot.ContinuousBiplot . . . . .	152
plot.CVA . . . . .	157
plot.ellipse . . . . .	158
plot.External.Binary.Logistic.Biplot . . . . .	159
plot.fraction . . . . .	162
plot.MGC . . . . .	163
plot.Ordinal.Logistic.Biplot . . . . .	164
plot.PCA.Analysis . . . . .	166
plot.PCA.Bootstrap . . . . .	167
plot.PCoABootstrap . . . . .	168
plot.Principal.Coordinates . . . . .	170
plot.Procrustes . . . . .	172
plot.StatisBiplot . . . . .	173
plot.TetraDualStatis . . . . .	174
plot.Unfolding . . . . .	176
PlotBiplotClusters . . . . .	178
PlotOrdinalResponses . . . . .	179
PLSR . . . . .	180
PLSR1Bin . . . . .	182
PLSRBin . . . . .	183
PLSRBinFit . . . . .	185
PLSRfit . . . . .	186
PoliticalFigures . . . . .	187
PolyOrdinalLogBiplot . . . . .	188
PrettyTicks . . . . .	189
PrincipalCoordinates . . . . .	190
print.MGC . . . . .	192
print.RidgeBinaryLogistic . . . . .	192

Protein . . . . .	193
RAPD . . . . .	194
RemoveRowsWithNaNs . . . . .	195
riano . . . . .	196
RidgeBinaryLogistic . . . . .	197
RidgeBinaryLogisticFit . . . . .	200
RidgeMultinomialLogisticFit . . . . .	201
RidgeMultinomialLogisticRegression . . . . .	203
RidgeOrdinalLogistic . . . . .	204
scores.CCA.sol . . . . .	206
SeparateVarTypes . . . . .	207
SimpleProcrustes . . . . .	209
SMACOF . . . . .	210
smoking . . . . .	212
Sparse.NIPALSPCA . . . . .	213
spiders . . . . .	214
SpidersEnv . . . . .	215
SpidersSp . . . . .	216
SSI . . . . .	217
SSI3w . . . . .	218
SSIEcon3w . . . . .	219
SSIEnvir3w . . . . .	220
SSIHHuman3w . . . . .	221
StatisBiplot . . . . .	222
summary.Canonical.Biplot . . . . .	224
summary.CCA.sol . . . . .	225
summary.ContinuousBiplot . . . . .	226
summary.CVA . . . . .	227
summary.MGC . . . . .	227
summary.PCA.Analysis . . . . .	228
summary.PCA.Bootstrap . . . . .	229
summary.PLSR . . . . .	230
summary.PLSR1Bin . . . . .	230
summary.Principal.Coordinates . . . . .	231
summary.RidgeBinaryLogistic . . . . .	232
summary.TetraDualStatis . . . . .	233
t3pcovr . . . . .	233
TetraDualStatis . . . . .	235
textsmart . . . . .	236
Three2TwoWay . . . . .	237
ThreeWay2FrontalSlices . . . . .	238
TransformIni . . . . .	239
Truncated.NIPALSPCA . . . . .	240
Unfolding . . . . .	241
VarBiplot . . . . .	243
wa . . . . .	244
wcor . . . . .	245
weighted.quantile . . . . .	246

WeightedPCoA . . . . .	246
wine . . . . .	248
zeros . . . . .	249

<b>Index</b>	<b>250</b>
--------------	------------

---

MultBiplotR-package     *Multivariate Analysis using Biplots*

---

## Description

Classical PCA biplot with additional features as non-standard data transformations, scales for the variables, together with many graphical aids as sizes or colors of the points according to their qualities of representation or predictiveness. The package includes also Alternating Least Squares (ALS) or Criss-Cross procedures for the calculation of the reduced rank approximation that can deal with missing data, differential weights for each element of the data matrix or even robust versions of the procedure.

This is part of a bigger project called MULTBILOT that contains many other biplot techniques and is a translation to R of the package MULBILOT programmed in MATLAB. A GUI for the package is also in preparation.

## Details

Package: MultBiplot  
 Type: Package  
 Version: 0.1.00  
 Date: 2015-01-14  
 License: GPL(>=2)

## Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon Maintainer: Jose Luis Vicente Villardon <villardon@usal.es>

## References

- Vicente-Villardón, J.L. (2010). MULTBILOT: A package for Multivariate Analysis using Biplots. Departamento de Estadística. Universidad de Salamanca. (<http://biplot.usal.es/ClassicalBiplot/index.html>).
- Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (1992). Una alternativa a las técnicas factoriales clásicas basada en una generalización de los métodos Biplot (Doctoral dissertation, Tesis. Universidad de Salamanca. España. 248 pp.[Links]).
- Gabriel KR (1971) The biplot graphic display of matrices with application to principal component analysis. *Biometrika* 58(3):453-467

Gabriel KR (1998) Generalised bilinear regression, J. L. (1998). Use of biplots to diagnose independence models in three-way contingency tables. Visualization of Categorical Data. Academic Press. London.

Gabriel, K. R. (2002). Le biplot-outil d'exploration de donnes multidimensionnelles. Journal de la Societe francaise de statistique, 143(3-4).

Gabriel KR, Zamir S (1979) Lower rank approximation of matrices by least squares with any choice of weights. Technometrics 21(4):489-498.

Gower J, Hand D (1996) Biplots. Monographs on statistics and applied probability. 54. London: Chapman and Hall., 277 pp.

Galindo Villardon, M. (1986). Una alternativa de representacion simultanea: HJ-Biplot. Qüestiió. 1986, vol. 10, núm. 1.

Demey J, Vicente-Villardón JL, Galindo MP, Zambrano A (2008) Identifying molecular markers associated with classification of genotypes using external logistic biplots. Bioinformatics 24(24):2832-2838.

Vicente-Villardón JL, Galindo MP, Blázquez-Zaballos A (2006) Logistic biplots. Multiple Correspondence Analysis and related methods pp 491-509.

Santos, C., Muñoz, S. S., Gutiérrez, Y., Hebrero, E., Vicente, J. L., Galindo, P., Rivas, J. C. (1991). Characterization of young red wines by application of HJ biplot analysis to anthocyanin profiles. Journal of Agricultural and food chemistry, 39(6), 1086-1090.

Rivas-Gonzalo, J. C., Gutiérrez, Y., Polanco, A. M., Hebrero, E., Vicente, J. L., Galindo, P., Santos-Buelga, C. (1993). Biplot analysis applied to enological parameters in the geographical classification of young red wines. American journal of enology and viticulture, 44(3), 302-308.

## Examples

```
data(iris)
bip=PCA.Biplot(iris[,1:4])
plot(bip)
```

---

AddBinVars2Biplot      *Add supplementary binary variables to a biplot*

---

## Description

Add supplementary binary variables to a biplot of any kind

## Usage

```
AddBinVars2Biplot(bip, Y, IncludeConst = TRUE, penalization = 0.2,
freq = NULL, tolerance = 1e-05, maxiter = 100)
```

**Arguments**

bip	A biplot object
Y	Matrix of binary variables to add
IncludeConst	Should include a constant in the fit
penalization	Penalization for the fit
freq	frequencies for each row of Y. By default is 1.
tolerance	Tolerance for the fit
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations

**Details**

Fits binary variables to an existing biplot using penalized logistic regression.

**Value**

The biplot object with supplementary binary variables added.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Hernández-Sánchez, J. C. (2020). External Logistic Biplots for Mixed Types of Data. In *Advanced Studies in Classification and Data Science* (pp. 169-183). Springer, Singapore.

**Examples**

```
## No examples yet
```

---

AddCluster2Biplot      *Add clusters to a biplot object*

---

**Description**

The function add clusters to a biplot object to be represented on the biplot. The clusters can be defined by a nominal variable provided by the user, obtained from the hclust function of the base package or from the kmeans function

**Usage**

```
AddCluster2Biplot(Bip, NGroups=3, ClusterType="hi", Groups=NULL,  
                  Original=FALSE, ClusterColors=NULL, ...)
```



**Arguments**

Bip	A Biplot object obtained from any biplot procedure. It has to be a list containing a field called Bip\$RowCoordinates in order to calculate the clusters when necessary.
NGroups	Number of groups or clusters. Only necessary when hierarchical or k-means procedures are used.
ClusterType	The type of cluster to add. There are three possibilities "us" (User Defined), "hi" (hierarchical clusters), "km" (kmeans clustering) or "gm" (gaussian mixture).
Groups	A factor defining the groups provided by the user.
Original	Should the clusters be calculated using the original data rather than the reduced dimensions?.
ClusterColors	Colors for the clusters.
...	Any other parameter for the hclust and kmeans procedures.

**Details**

One of the main shortcomings of cluster analysis is that it is not easy to search for the variables associated to the obtained classification; representing the clusters on the biplot can help to perform that interpretation. If you consider the technique for dimension reduction as a way to separate the signal from the noise, clusters should be constructed using the dimensions retained in the biplot, otherwise the complete original data matrix can be used. The colors used by each cluster should match the color used in the Dendrogram. User defined clusters can also be plotted, for example, to investigate the relation of the biplot solution to an external nominal variable.

**Value**

The function returns the biplot object with the information about the clusters added in new fields

ClusterType	The method of clustering as defined in the argument ClusterType.
Clusters	A factor containing the solution or the user defined clusters
ClusterNames	The names of the clusters
ClusterColors	The colors of the clusters
Dendrogram	The Dendrogram if we have used hierarchical clustering
ClusterObject	The object obtained from hclust, kmeans or MGC

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Demey, J. R., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Zambrano, A. Y. (2008). Identifying molecular markers associated with classification of genotypes by External Logistic Biplots. *Bioinformatics*, 24(24), 2832-2838.
- Gallego-Alvarez, I., & Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (2012). Analysis of environmental indicators in international companies by applying the logistic biplot. *Ecological Indicators*, 23, 250-261.

Galindo, P. V., Vaz, T. D. N., & Nijkamp, P. (2011). Institutional capacity to dynamically innovate: an application to the Portuguese case. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change*, 78(1), 3-12.

Vazquez-de-Aldana, B. R., Garcia-Criado, B., Vicente-Tavera, S., & Zabalgoeazcoa, I. (2013). Fungal Endophyte (*Epichloë festucae*) Alters the Nutrient Content of *Festuca rubra* Regardless of Water Availability. *PloS one*, 8(12), e84539.

### See Also

For clusters not provided by the user the function uses the standard procedures in `hclust` and `kmeans`.

### Examples

```
data(Protein)
bip=PCA.Biplot(Protein[,3:11])
plot(bip)
# Add user defined clusters containing the region (North, South, Center)
bip=AddCluster2Biplot(bip, ClusterType="us", Groups=Protein$Region)
plot(bip, mode="a", margin=0.1, PlotClus=TRUE)

# Hierarchical clustering on the biplot coordinates using the Ward method
bip=AddCluster2Biplot(bip, ClusterType="hi", method="ward.D")
op <- par(mfrow=c(1,2))
plot(bip, mode="s", margin=0.1, PlotClus=TRUE)
plot(bip$Dendrogram)
par(op)
# K-means cluster on the biplot coordinates using the Ward method
bip=AddCluster2Biplot(bip, ClusterType="hi", method="ward.D")
op <- par(mfrow=c(1,2))
plot(bip, mode="s", margin=0.1, PlotClus=TRUE)
plot(bip$Dendrogram)
par(op)
```

---

AddContVars2Biplot      *Adds supplementary continuous variables to a biplot object*

---

### Description

Adds supplementary continuous variables to a biplot object

### Usage

```
AddContVars2Biplot(bip, X, dims = NULL, Scaling = 5, Fit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

bip	A biplot object
X	Matrix containing the supplementary continuous variables
dims	Dimension of the solution
Scaling	Transformation to apply to X
Fit	Type of fit. Linear by default.

**Details**

More types of fit will be added in the future

**Value**

A biplot object with the coordinates for the supplementary variables added.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[AddSupVars2Biplot](#)

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

AddOrdVars2Biplot      *Adds supplementary ordinal variables to an existing biplot objects.*

---

**Description**

Adds supplementary ordinal variables to an existing biplot objects.

**Usage**

```
AddOrdVars2Biplot(bip, Y, tol = 1e-06, maxiterlogist = 100,  
penalization = 0.2, showiter = TRUE, show = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

bip	A biplot object.
Y	A matrix of ordinal variables.
tol	Tolerance.
maxiterlogist	Maximum number of iterations for the logistic fit.
penalization	Penalization for the logistic fit
showiter	Should the iterations be shown on screen
show	Show details.

**Details**

Adds supplementary ordinal variables to an existing biplot objects.

**Value**

An object with the information of the fits

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Hernández-Sánchez, J. C. (2020). External Logistic Biplots for Mixed Types of Data. In *Advanced Studies in Classification and Data Science* (pp. 169-183). Springer, Singapore.

**Examples**

```
# not yet
```

---

AddSupVars2Biplot      *Adds supplementary variables to a biplot object*

---

**Description**

Adds supplementary variables to a biplot object constructed with any of the biplot methods of the package. The new variables are fitted using the coordinates for the rows. Each variable is fitted using the adequate procedure for its type.

**Usage**

```
AddSupVars2Biplot(bip, X)
```

**Arguments**

bip	The biplot object
X	A data frame with the supplementary variables.

**Details**

Binary, nominal or ordinal variables are fitted using logistic biplots. Continuous variables are fitted with linear regression.

**Value**

A biplot object with the coordinates for the supplementary variables added.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[AddContVars2Biplot](#)

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

```
anova.RidgeBinaryLogistic
```

*Compares two binary logistic models*

---

**Description**

Anova for comparing two binary logistic models

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'RidgeBinaryLogistic'  
anova(object, object2, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The first model
object2	The second model
...	Any additional arguments

**Details**

Anova for comparing two binary logistic models

**Value**

The comparison of the two models.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

Bartlett.Tests

*Bartlett tests*

---

**Description**

Bartlett tests for the columns of a matrix and a grouping variable

**Usage**

```
Bartlett.Tests(X, groups = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

X	A data frame or a matrix containing several numerical variables
groups	A factor with the groups

**Details**

Bartlett tests for the columns of a matrix and a grouping variable

**Value**

A matrix with the tests for each column

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Bartlett, M. S. (1937). "Properties of sufficiency and statistical tests". Proceedings of the Royal Statistical Society, Series A 160, 268-282 JSTOR 96803

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
Bartlett.Tests(wine[,4:8], groups = wine$origin)
```

---

BasicDescription	<i>Basic descriptive sataistics</i>
------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Basic descriptive sataistics of several variables by the categories of a factor.

**Usage**

```
BasicDescription(X, groups = NULL, SortByGroups = FALSE, na.rm = FALSE, Intervals = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

X	A data frame or a matrix containing several numerical variables
groups	A factor with the groupings
SortByGroups	Sorting by groups
na.rm	a logical value indicating whether NA values should be stripped before the computation proceeds.
Intervals	Should the confidence intervals be calculated?

**Details**

Basic descriptive sataistics of several variables by the categories of a factor.

**Value**

A list with the description of each variable.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
BasicDescription(wine[,4:8], groups = wine$Origin)
```

---

BinaryDistances      *Binary Distances*

---

### Description

Calculates distances among rows of a binary data matrix or among the rows of two binary matrices. The end user will use BinaryProximities rather than this function. Input must be a matrix with 0 or 1 values.

### Usage

```
BinaryDistances(x, y = NULL, coefficient= "Simple_Matching", transformation="sqrt(1-S)")
```

### Arguments

x	Main binary data matrix. Distances among rows are calculated if y=NULL.
y	Second binary data matrix. If not NULL the distances among the rows of x and y are calculated
coefficient	Similarity coefficient. Use the name (see details)
transformation	Transformation of the similarities. Use the name (see details)

### Details

The following coefficients are calculated

- 1.- Kulezynski =  $a/(b + c)$
- 2.- Russell\_and\_Rao =  $a/(a + b + c+d)$
- 3.- Jaccard =  $a/(a + b + c)$
- 4.- Simple\_Matching =  $(a + d)/(a + b + c + d)$
- 5.- Anderberg =  $a/(a + 2 * (b + c))$
- 6.- Rogers\_and\_Tanimoto =  $(a + d)/(a + 2 * (b + c) + d)$
- 7.- Sorensen\_Dice\_and\_Czekanowski =  $a/(a + 0.5 * (b + c))$
- 8.- Sneath\_and\_Sokal =  $(a + d)/(a + 0.5 * (b + c) + d)$
- 9.- Hamman =  $(a - (b + c) + d)/(a + b + c + d)$
- 10.- Kulezynski =  $0.5 * ((a/(a + b)) + (a/(a + c)))$
- 11.- Anderberg2 =  $0.25 * (a/(a + b) + a/(a + c) + d/(c + d) + d/(b + d))$
- 12.- Ochiai =  $a/\sqrt{(a + b) * (a + c)}$
- 13.- S13 =  $(a * d)/\sqrt{(a + b) * (a + c) * (d + b) * (d + c)}$
- 14.- Pearson\_phi =  $(a * d - b * c)/\sqrt{(a + b) * (a + c) * (d + b) * (d + c)}$
- 15.- Yule =  $(a * d - b * c)/(a * d + b * c)$

The following transformations of the similarity3 are calculated

- 1.- 'Identity' dis=sim



- 2.- '1-S' dis=1-sim
- 3.- 'sqrt(1-S)' dis = sqrt(1 - sim)
- 4.- '-log(s)' dis=-1\*log(sim)
- 5.- '1/S-1' dis=1/sim -1
- 6.- 'sqrt(2(1-S))' dis== sqrt(2\*(1 - sim))
- 7.- '1-(S+1)/2' dis=1-(sim+1)/2
- 8.- '1-abs(S)' dis=1-abs(sim)
- 9.- '1/(S+1)' dis=1/(sim)+1

**Value**

An object of class `proximities`. This has components:

`comp1`            Description of 'comp1'

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Gower, J. C. (2006) Similarity dissimilarity and Distance, measures of. Encyclopedia of Statistical Sciences. 2nd. ed. Volume 12. Wiley

**See Also**

[PrincipalCoordinates](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
```

---

BinaryLogBiplotEM      *Binary logistic biplot with the EM algorithm.*

---

**Description**

Binary logistic biplot with the EM algorithm

**Usage**

```
BinaryLogBiplotEM(x, freq = matrix(1, nrow(x), 1), aini = NULL,
dimens = 2, nnodos = 15, tol = 1e-04, maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.2)
```

**Arguments**

x	A binary data matrix
freq	A vector of frequencies.
aini	Initial values for the row coordinates.
dimens	Dimension of the solution.
nnodos	Number of nodes for the gaussian quadrature
tol	Tolerance
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations.
penalization	Penalization for the fit (ridge)

**Details**

Binary logistic biplot with the EM algorithm based on marginal maximum likelihood.

**Value**

A logistic biplot object.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Blázquez-Zaballos, A. (2006). Logistic biplots. Multiple correspondence analysis and related methods. London: Chapman & Hall, 503-521.

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

BinaryLogBiplotGD

*Binary Logistic Biplot with Gradient Descent Estimation*

---

**Description**

Binary Logistic Biplot with Gradient Descent Estimation. An external optimization function is used to calculate the parameters.

**Usage**

```
BinaryLogBiplotGD(X, freq = matrix(1, nrow(X), 1), dim = 2, tolerance =
  1e-07, penalization = 0.01, num_max_iters = 100,
  RotVarimax = FALSE, seed = 0, OptimMethod = "CG",
  Initial = "random", Orthogonalize = FALSE, Algorithm =
  "Joint", ...)
```

**Arguments**

X	A binary data matrix
freq	Frequencies of each row. When adequate.
dim	Dimension of the final solution.
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm.
penalization	Ridge penalization constant.
num_max_iters	Maximum number of iterations of the algorithm.
RotVarimax	Should the final solution be rotated.
seed	Seed for the random numbers. Used for reproductibility.
OptimMethod	Optimization method used by optim.
Initial	Initial configuration to start the iterations.
Orthogonalize	Should te solution be orthogonalized?.
Algorithm	Algorithm for esimation: Joint or alternated.
...	Additional parameters used by the optimization function.

**Details**

Fits a binary logistic biplot using gradient descent. The general function `optim` is used to optimize the loss function. Conjugate gradien is used as a default although other alternatives can be USED.

**Value**

An object of class "Binary.Logistic.Biplot".

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blazquez, A. (2006) Logistic Biplots. In Multiple Correspondence Análisis And Related Methods. Grenacre, M & Blasius, J, Eds, Chapman and Hall, Boca Raton.

Demey, J., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M.P. AND Zambrano, A. (2008) Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. *Bioinformatics*, 24(24): 2832-2838.

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
X=Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(spiders)

logbip=BinaryLogBiplotGD(X,penalization=0.1)
plot(logbip, Mode="a")
summary(logbip)
```

---

BinaryLogBiplotGDRecursive

*Binary Logistic Biplot with Recursive Gradient Descent Estimation*

---

### Description

Binary Logistic Biplot with Recursive Gradient Descent Estimation. An external optimization function is used to calculate the parameters.

### Usage

```
BinaryLogBiplotGDRecursive(X, freq = matrix(1, nrow(X), 1), dim = 2, tolerance = 1e-04,  
                           penalization = 0.2, num_max_iters = 100,  
                           RotVarimax = FALSE, OptimMethod = "CG",  
                           Initial = "random", ...)
```

### Arguments

X	A binary data matrix
freq	Frequencies of each row. When adequate.
dim	Dimension of the final solution.
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm.
penalization	Ridge penalization constant.
num_max_iters	Maximum number of iterations of the algorithm.
RotVarimax	Should the final solution be rotated.
OptimMethod	Optimization method used by <code>optim</code> .
Initial	Initial configuration to start the iterations.
...	Additional parameters used by the optimization function.

### Details

Fits a binary logistic biplot using recursive gradient descent. The general function `optim` is used to optimize the loss function. Conjugate gradient is used as a default although other alternatives can be USED. It can be considered as a generalization of the NIPALS algorithm for a matrix of binary data.

### Value

An object of class "Binary.Logistic.Biplot".

### Author(s)

José Luis Vicente Villardon

## References

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blázquez, A. (2006) Logistic Biplots. In Multiple Correspondence Analysis And Related Methods. Grenacé, M & Blasius, J, Eds, Chapman and Hall, Boca Raton.

Demey, J., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M.P. AND Zambrano, A. (2008) Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. *Bioinformatics*, 24(24): 2832-2838.

## Examples

```
data(spiders)
X=Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(spiders)
logbip=BinaryLogBiplotGDRecursive(X,penalization=0.1)
plot(logbip, Mode="a")
summary(logbip)
```

---

BinaryLogBiplotJoint *Binary logistic biplot with a gradient descent algorithm.*

---

## Description

Binary logistic biplot with a gradient descent algorithm.

## Usage

```
BinaryLogBiplotJoint(x, freq = matrix(1, nrow(x), 1), dim = 2,
  ainit = NULL, tolerance = 1e-04, maxiter = 30, penalization = 0.2,
  maxcond = 7, RotVarimax = FALSE, lambda = 0.1, ...)
```

## Arguments

x	A binary data matrix
freq	A vector of frequencies.
dim	Dimension of the solution
ainit	Initial values for the row coordinates.
tolerance	Tolerance
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations.
penalization	Penalization for the fit (ridge)
maxcond	Maximum condition number
RotVarimax	Should a Varimax Rotation be used?
lambda	Penalization argument
...	Additional arguments

**Details**

Binary logistic biplot with a gradient descent algorithm. Estimates row and column parameters at the same time.

**Value**

A logistic biplot object.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Blázquez-Zaballos, A. (2006). Logistic biplots. Multiple correspondence analysis and related methods. London: Chapman & Hall, 503-521.

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Vicente-Gonzalez, L. Redundancy Analysis for Binary Data Based on Logistic Responses in Data Analysis and Rationality in a Complex World. Springer.

**Examples**

# not yet

---

BinaryLogBiplotMirt    *Binary logistic biplot with Item Response Theory.*

---

**Description**

Binary logistic biplot with Item Response Theory.

**Usage**

```
BinaryLogBiplotMirt(x, dims = 2, tolerance = 1e-04,
maxiter = 30, penalization = 0.2, Rotation = "varimax", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The binary Data matrix
dims	Dimension of the solution
tolerance	Tolerance of the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations
penalization	Ridge Penalization
Rotation	Should a rotation be applied?
...	Additional arguments.

**Details**

Binary logistic biplot with Item Response Theory.

**Value**

A logistic biplot object.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Blázquez-Zaballos, A. (2006). Logistic biplots. Multiple correspondence analysis and related methods. London: Chapman & Hall, 503-521.

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

BinaryLogisticBiplot *Binary Logistic Biplot*

---

**Description**

Fits a binary logistic biplot to a binary data matrix.

**Usage**

```
BinaryLogisticBiplot(x, dim = 2, compress = FALSE, init = "mca",
  method = "EM", rotation = "none", tol = 1e-04,
  maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.2, similarity = "Simple_Matching", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The binary data matrix
dim	Dimension of the solution
compress	Compress the data before the fitting (not yet implemented)
init	Type of initial configuration. ("random", "mirt", "PCoA", "mca")
method	Method to fit the logistic biplot ("EM", "Joint", "mirt", "JointGD", "AlternatedGD", "External", "Recursive")
rotation	Rotation of the solution ("none", "oblimin", "quartimin", "oblimax", "entropy", "quartimax", "varimax", "simplimax") see GPARotation
tol	Tolerance for the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations.
penalization	Penalization for the different algorithms
similarity	Similarity coefficient for the initial configuration or the external model
...	Any other argument for each particular method.

**Details**

Fits a binary logistic biplot to a binary data matrix.

Different Initial configurations can be selected:

- 1.- random : Random coordinates for each point.
- 2.- mirt: scores of the procedure mirt (Multidimensional Item Response Theory)
- 3.- PCoA: Principal Coordinates Analysis
- 4.- mca: Multiple Correspondence Analysis

We can use also different methods for the estimation

- 1.- Joint: Joint estimation of the row and column parameters. The Initial alorithm.
- 2.- EM: Marginal Maximum Likelihood
- 3.- mirt: Similar to the previous but fitted using the package mirt.
- 4.- JointGD: Joint estimation of the row and column methods using the gradient descent method.
- 5.- AlternatedGD: Alternated estimation of the row and column methods using the gradient descent method.
- 6.- External: Logistic fits on the Principal Coordinates Analysis.
- 7.- Recursive: Recursive (one axis at a time) estimation of the row and column methods using the gradient descent method. This is similar to the NIPALS algorithm for PCA

**Value**

A Logistic Biplot object.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blázquez, A. (2006) Logistic Biplots. In Multiple Correspondence Análisis And Related Methods. Grenacre, M & Blasius, J, Eds, Chapman and Hall, Boca Raton.

Demey, J., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M.P. AND Zambrano, A. (2008) Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. Bioinformatics, 24(24): 2832-2838.

**See Also**

[BinaryLogBiplotJoint](#), [BinaryLogBiplotEM](#), [BinaryLogBiplotGD](#), [BinaryLogBiplotMirt](#),



**Examples**

```
# data(spiders)
# X=Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(spiders)

# logbip=BinaryLogBiplotGD(X,penalization=0.1)
# plot(logbip, Mode="a")
# summary(logbip)
```

BinaryPLSFit

*Binary PLS Regression.***Description**

Fits Binary PLS regression.

**Usage**

```
BinaryPLSFit(Y, X, S = 2, tolerance = 5e-06, maxiter = 100, show = FALSE,
             penalization = 0.1, OptimMethod = "CG", seed = 0)
```

**Arguments**

Y	The response
X	The matrix of independent variables
S	The Dimension of the solution
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum Number of iterations
show	Show the steps of the algorithm
penalization	Penalization for the Ridge Logistic Regression
OptimMethod	Optimization methods from optimr
seed	Seed. By default is 0.

**Details**

Fits Binary PLS Regression. It is used for a higher level function.

**Value**

The PLS fit used by the BinaryPLSR function.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

## References

Ugarte Fajardo, J., Bayona Andrade, O., Criollo Bonilla, R., Cevallos-Cevallos, J., Mariduena-Zavala, M., Ochoa Donoso, D., & Vicente Villardon, J. L. (2020). Early detection of black Sigatoka in banana leaves using hyperspectral images. *Applications in plant sciences*, 8(8), e11383.

Vicente-Gonzalez, L., & Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (2022). Partial Least Squares Regression for Binary Responses and Its Associated Biplot Representation. *Mathematics*, 10(15), 2580.

## Examples

```
## Not yet
```

---

BinaryPLSR

*Partial Least Squares Regression with Binary Data*

---

## Description

Fits Partial Least Squares Regression with Binary Data

## Usage

```
BinaryPLSR(Y, X, S = 2, tolerance = 5e-05, maxiter = 100, show = FALSE,
           penalization = 0.1, OptimMethod = "CG", seed = 0)
```

## Arguments

Y	The response
X	The matrix of independent variables
S	The Dimension of the solution
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum Number of iterations
show	Show the steps of the algorithm
penalization	Penalization for the Ridge Logistic Regression
OptimMethod	Optimization methods from optim
seed	Seed. By default is 0.

## Details

The function fits the PLSR method for the case when there are two sets of binary variables, using logistic rather than linear fits to take into account the nature of responses. We term the method BPLSR (Binary Partial Least Squares Regression). This can be considered as a generalization of the NIPALS algorithm when the data are all binary.

**Value**

Method	Description of 'comp1'
X	The predictors matrix
Y	The responses matrix
ScaledX	The scaled X matrix
tolerance	Tolerance used in the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations used
penalization	Ridge penalization
XScores	Scores of the X matrix, used later for the biplot
XLoadings	Loadings of the X matrix
YScores	Scores of the Y matrix
YLoadings	Loadings of the Y matrix
XStructure	Correlations among the X variables and the PLS scores
InterceptsY	Intercepts for the Y loadings
InterceptsX	Intercepts for the Y loadings
LinTerm	Linear terms for each response
Expected	Expected probabilities for the responses
Predictions	Binary predictions of the responses
PercentCorrect	Global percent of correct predictions
PercentCorrectCols	Percent of correct predictions for each column

**Author(s)**

José Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Ugarte Fajardo, J., Bayona Andrade, O., Criollo Bonilla, R., Cevallos-Cevallos, J., Mariduena-Zavala, M., Ochoa Donoso, D., & Vicente Villardon, J. L. (2020). Early detection of black Sigatoka in banana leaves using hyperspectral images. *Applications in plant sciences*, 8(8), e11383.

Vicente-Gonzalez, L., & Vicente-Villardon, J. L. (2022). Partial Least Squares Regression for Binary Responses and Its Associated Biplot Representation. *Mathematics*, 10(15), 2580.

**Examples**

```
X=as.matrix(wine[,4:21])
Y=cbind(Factor2Binary(wine[,1])[,1], Factor2Binary(wine[,2])[,1])
rownames(Y)=wine[,3]
colnames(Y)=c("Year", "Origin")
pls=PLSRBin(Y,X, penalization=0.1, show=TRUE, S=2)
```

---

 BinaryProximities      *Proximity Measures for Binary Data*


---

**Description**

Calculation of proximities among rows or columns of a binary data matrix or a data frame that will be converted into a binary data matrix.

**Usage**

```
BinaryProximities(x, y = NULL, coefficient = "Jaccard", transformation =
  NULL, transpose = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	A data frame or a binary data matrix. Proximities among the rows of x will be calculated
y	Supplementary data. The proximities among the rows of x and the rows of y will be also calculated
coefficient	Similarity coefficient. Use the number or the name (see details)
transformation	Transformation of the similarities. Use the number or the name (see details)
transpose	Logical. If TRUE, proximities among columns are calculated
...	Used to provide additional parameters for the conversion of the dataframe into a binary matrix

**Details**

A binary data matrix is a matrix with values 0 or 1 coding the absence or presence of several binary characters. When a data frame is provided, every variable in the data frame is converted to a binary variable using the function `Dataframe2BinaryMatrix`. Factors with two levels are converted directly to binary variables, factors with more than two levels are converted to a matrix with as many columns as levels and numerical variables are converted to binary variables using a cut point that can be the median, the mean or a value provided by the user.

The following coefficients are calculated

- 1.- Kulezynski =  $a/(b + c)$
- 2.- Russell\_and\_Rao =  $a/(a + b + c+d)$
- 3.- Jaccard =  $a/(a + b + c)$
- 4.- Simple\_Matching =  $(a + d)/(a + b + c + d)$
- 5.- Anderberg =  $a/(a + 2 * (b + c))$
- 6.- Rogers\_and\_Tanimoto =  $(a + d)/(a + 2 * (b + c) + d)$
- 7.- Sorensen\_Dice\_and\_Czekanowski =  $a/(a + 0.5 * (b + c))$
- 8.- Sneath\_and\_Sokal =  $(a + d)/(a + 0.5 * (b + c) + d)$

- 9.- Hamman =  $(a - (b + c) + d)/(a + b + c + d)$   
 10.- Kulezynski =  $0.5 * ((a/(a + b)) + (a/(a + c)))$   
 11.- Anderberg2 =  $0.25 * (a/(a + b) + a/(a + c) + d/(c + d) + d/(b + d))$   
 12.- Ochiai =  $a/\sqrt{(a + b) * (a + c)}$   
 13.- S13 =  $(a * d)/\sqrt{(a + b) * (a + c) * (d + b) * (d + c)}$   
 14.- Pearson\_phi =  $(a * d - b * c)/\sqrt{(a + b) * (a + c) * (d + b) * (d + c)}$   
 15.- Yule =  $(a * d - b * c)/(a * d + b * c)$

The following transformations of the similarity<sup>3</sup> are calculated

- 1.- 'Identity' dis=sim  
 2.- '1-S' dis=1-sim  
 3.- 'sqrt(1-S)' dis = sqrt(1 - sim)  
 4.- '-log(s)' dis=-1\*log(sim)  
 5.- '1/S-1' dis=1/sim - 1  
 6.- 'sqrt(2(1-S))' dis== sqrt(2\*(1 - sim))  
 7.- '1-(S+1)/2' dis=1-(sim+1)/2  
 8.- '1-abs(S)' dis=1-abs(sim)  
 9.- '1/(S+1)' dis=1/(sim)+1

Note that, after transformation the similarities are converted to distances except for "Identity". Not all the transformations are suitable for all the coefficients. Use them at your own risk. The default values are admissible combinations.

## Value

An object of class proximities. This has components:

TypeData	Binary, Continuous or Mixed. Binary in this case.
Coefficient	Coefficient used to calculate the proximities
Transformation	Transformation used to calculate the proximities
Data	Data used to calculate the proximities
SupData	Supplementary Data, if any
Proximities	Proximities among rows of x. May be similarities or dissimilarities depending on the transformation
SupProximities	Proximities among rows of x and y.

## Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

## References

Gower, J. C. (2006) Similarity dissimilarity and Distance, measures of. Encyclopedia of Statistical Sciences. 2nd. ed. Volume 12. Wiley

**See Also**

[BinaryDistances](#), [Dataframe2BinaryMatrix](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
D=BinaryProximities(spiders, coefficient="Jaccard", transformation="sqrt(1-S)")
D2=BinaryProximities(spiders, coefficient=3, transformation=3)
```

---

Biplot.BinaryPLSR      *Biplot for a PLSR model with binary data*

---

**Description**

Builds a Biplot for a PLSR model with binary data

**Usage**

```
Biplot.BinaryPLSR(plsr, BinBiplotType=1)
```

**Arguments**

plsr	A BinaryPLSR object
BinBiplotType	The type of biplot: 1: The biplot resulting from the fit, for the binary data. 2: The biplot for the coefficients

**Details**

Builds a Biplot for a PLSR model with binary data. The result is a biplot for the matrix with the binary predictors (X) adding the binary responses as supplementary variables. There are two possible types, 1 for the biplot directly obtained in the fit (the default) and 2 for the biplot obtained after refitting the binary variables using Ridge Logistic Regression.

**Value**

An object of class Binary.Logistic.Biplot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Ugarte Fajardo, J., Bayona Andrade, O., Criollo Bonilla, R., Cevallos-Cevallos, J., Mariduena-Zavala, M., Ochoa Donoso, D., & Vicente Villardon, J. L. (2020). Early detection of black Sigatoka in banana leaves using hyperspectral images. *Applications in plant sciences*, 8(8), e11383.

Vicente-Gonzalez, L., & Vicente-Villardon, J. L. (2022). Partial Least Squares Regression for Binary Responses and Its Associated Biplot Representation. *Mathematics*, 10(15), 2580.

**Examples**

```

X=as.matrix(wine[,4:21])
Y=cbind(Factor2Binary(wine[,1])[,1], Factor2Binary(wine[,2])[,1])
rownames(Y)=wine[,3]
colnames(Y)=c("Year", "Origin")
pls=PLSRBin(Y,X, penalization=0.1, show=TRUE, S=2)
plsbip=Biplot.PLSRBIN(pls, BinBiplotType=1)
plsbip=AddCluster2Biplot(plsbip, ClusterType = "us",
  Groups = wine$Group)
plot(plsbip, margin=0.05, mode="s", PlotClus = TRUE,
  ModeSupBinVars = "s", ShowAxis = FALSE,
  ColorSupBinVars = "blue", CexInd=0.5,
  ClustCenters = TRUE, LabelInd = FALSE, ShowBox = TRUE)

```

---

Biplot.PLSR

*Partial Least Squares Biplot*


---

**Description**

Adds a Biplot to a Partial Least Squares (pls) object.

**Usage**

```
Biplot.PLSR(plsr)
```

**Arguments**

`plsr`                    A pls object from the PLSR function

**Details**

Adds a Biplot to a Partial Least Squares (pls) object. The biplot is constructed with the matrix of predictors, the dependent variable is projected onto the biplot as a continuous supplementary variable.

**Value**

An object of class ContinuousBiplot with the dependent variables as supplementary.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Oyedele, O. F., & Lubbe, S. (2015). The construction of a partial least-squares biplot. *Journal of Applied Statistics*, 42(11), 2449-2460.

**See Also**[PLSR](#)**Examples**

```
X=as.matrix(wine[,4:21])
y=as.numeric(wine[,2])-1
mifit=PLSR(y,X, Validation="None")
mibip=Biplot.PLSR(mifit)
plot(mibip, PlotVars=TRUE, IndLabels = y, ColorInd=y+1)
```

---

`Biplot.PLSR1BIN`*Biplot for a PLSR model with a binary response*

---

**Description**

Biplot for a PLSR model with a binary response

**Usage**

```
Biplot.PLSR1BIN(plsr)
```

**Arguments**

`plsr`                    An object of class PLSR1BIN.

**Details**

Biplot for a PLSR model with a binary response

**Value**

The biplot for the independent variables with the response as supplementary binary variable.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Ugarte-Fajardo, J., Bayona-Andrade, O., Criollo-Bonilla, R., Cevallos-Cevallos, J., Mariduenza-Zavala, M., Ochoa-Donoso, D., & Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (2020). Early detection of black Sigatoka in banana leaves using hyperspectral images. *Applications in plant sciences*, 8(8), e11383.

**See Also**[PLSR1Bin](#)



**Examples**

```
# Not Yet
```

---

Biplot.PLSRBIN	<i>Biplot for a PLSR model with binary responses</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Builds a Biplot for a PLSR model with binary responses

**Usage**

```
Biplot.PLSRBIN(plsr, BinBiplotType = 1)
```

**Arguments**

plsr	A PLSRBin object
BinBiplotType	The type of biplot: 1: The biplot resulting from the fit, for the binary responses. 2: The biplot for the coefficients

**Details**

Builds a Biplot for a PLSR model with binary responses. The result is a biplot for the matrix with the predictors (X) adding the binary responses as supplementary variables. There are two possible types, 1 for the biplot directly obtained in the fit ( the default) and 2 for the biplot obtained after refitting the binary variables using Ridge Logistic Regression.

**Value**

An object of class ContinuousBiplot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Ugarte Fajardo, J., Bayona Andrade, O., Criollo Bonilla, R., Cevallos-Cevallos, J., Mariduenav-Zavala, M., Ochoa Donoso, D., & Vicente Villardon, J. L. (2020). Early detection of black Sigatoka in banana leaves using hyperspectral images. *Applications in plant sciences*, 8(8), e11383.

**Examples**

```

X=as.matrix(wine[,4:21])
Y=cbind(Factor2Binary(wine[,1])[,1], Factor2Binary(wine[,2])[,1])
rownames(Y)=wine[,3]
colnames(Y)=c("Year", "Origin")
pls=PLSRBin(Y,X, penalization=0.1, show=TRUE, S=2)
plsbip=Biplot.PLSRBIN(pls, BinBiplotType=1)
plsbip=AddCluster2Biplot(plsbip, ClusterType = "us",
  Groups = wine$Group)
plot(plsbip, margin=0.05, mode="s", PlotClus = TRUE,
  ModeSupBinVars = "s", ShowAxis = FALSE,
  ColorSupBinVars = "blue", CexInd=0.5,
  ClustCenters = TRUE, LabelInd = FALSE, ShowBox = TRUE)

```

---

BiplotFPCA

*External Biplot for functional data from a functional PCA object.*


---

**Description**

The function calculates a biplot from a functional PCA object and the data used to calculate it.

**Usage**

```
BiplotFPCA(FPCA, X)
```

**Arguments**

FPCA	Functional PCA object
X	Data used to calculate the functional PCA

**Details**

The function calculates a biplot from a functional PCA object and the data used to calculate it. At this moment the function calculates only an external biplot by regressing X on the functional components. Future versions will include the internal biplot.

**Value**

A Continuous biplot object

**Author(s)**

José Luis Vicente Villardón

**Examples**

```
# not yet
```

---

BootstrapDistance	<i>Bootstrap on the distance matrices used for Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA)</i>
-------------------	--

---

### Description

Obtains bootstrap replicates of a distance matrix using random samples or permutations of the residual matrix from a Principal Coordinates (Components) Analysis. The object is to estimate the sampling variability of absorbed variances, coordinates and qualities of representation in a PCoA.

### Usage

```
BootstrapDistance(D, W=diag(nrow(D)), nB=200, dimsol=2,
                 ProcrustesRot=TRUE, method=c("Sampling", "Permutation"))
```

### Arguments

D	A distance matrix
W	A diagonal matrix containing weights for the rows of D
nB	Number of Bootstrap replications
dimsol	Dimension of the solution
ProcrustesRot	Should each replication be rotated to match the initial solution?
method	The replications are obtained "Sampling" or "Permutating" the residuals.

### Details

The function calculates bootstrap confidence intervals for the inertia, coordinates and qualities of representation of a Principal Coordinates Analysis using a distance matrix as a basis. The function uses random sampling or permutations of the residuals to obtain the bootstrap replications. The procedure preserves the length of the points in the multidimensional space perturbing only the angles among the vectors. It is done so to preserve the property of positiveness of the diagonal elements of the scalar product matrices. The procedure may result into a scalar product that does not have an euclidean configuration and then has some negative eigenvalues; to avoid this problem the negative eigenvalues are removed to approximate the perturbed matrix by the closest with the required properties.

It is well known that the eigenvectors of a matrix are unique except for reflections, that is, if we change the sign of each component of the eigenvector we have the same solution. If that happens, an unwanted increase in the variability due to this artifact may invalidate the results. To avoid this we can calculate the scalar product of each eigenvector of the initial matrix with the corresponding eigenvector of the bootstrap replicate and change the signs of the later if the result is negative.

Another artifact of the procedure may arise when the dimension of the solution is higher than 1 because the eigenvectors of a replicate may generate the same subspace although are not in the same directions, i. e., the subspace is referred to a different system. That also may produce an unwanted increase of the variability that invalidates the results. To avoid this, every replicate may be rotated to match as much as possible the subspace generated by the eigenvectors of the initial

matrix. This is done by Procrustes Analysis, taking the rotated matrix as solution. The solution to this problem is also a solution to the reflection, then only this problem is considered.

### Value

Returns an object of class "PCoABootstrap" with the information for each bootstrap replication.

Eigenvalues	A matrix with dimensions in rows and replicates in columns containing the eigenvalues of each replicate in columns
Inertias	A matrix with dimensions in rows and replicates in columns containing the inertias of each replicate in columns
Coordinates	A list with a component for each object. A component contains the coordinates of an object for each replicate (in columns)
Values-Table	A list with a component for each object. A component contains the qualities of an object for each replicate (in columns)
NReplicates	Number of bootstrap replicates

### Author(s)

Jose L. Vicente-Villardón

### References

- Efron, B.; Tibshirani, R.J. (1993). An introduction to the bootstrap. New York: Chapman and Hall. 436p.
- Ringrose, T. J. (1992). Bootstrapping and correspondence analysis in archaeology. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 19(6), 615-629.
- MILAN, L., & WHITTAKER, J. (1995). Application of the parametric bootstrap to models that incorporate a singular value decomposition. *Applied statistics*, 44(1), 31-49.

### See Also

[BootstrapScalar](#), ~~~

### Examples

```
data(spiders)
D=BinaryProximities(spiders, coefficient="Jaccard", transformation="sqrt(1-S)")
DB=BootstrapDistance(D$Proximities)
```

---

BootstrapScalar	<i>Bootstrap on the scalar product matrices used for Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA)</i>
-----------------	--

---

### Description

Obtains bootstrap replicates of a scalar products matrix using random samples or permutations of the residual matrix from a Principal Coordinates (Components) Analysis. The object is to estimate the sampling variability of absorbed variances, coordinates and qualities of representation in a PCoA.

### Usage

```
BootstrapScalar(B, W=diag(nrow(B)), nB=200, dimsol=2,
                ProcrustesRot=TRUE, method=c("Sampling", "Permutation"))
```

### Arguments

B	A scalar product matrix
W	A diagonal matrix containing weights for the rows of D
nB	Number of Bootstrap replications
dimsol	Dimension of the solution
ProcrustesRot	Should each replication be rotated to match the initial solution?
method	The replications are obtained "Sampling" or "Permutating" the residuals.

### Details

The function calculates bootstrap confidence intervals for the inertia, coordinates and qualities of representation of a Principal Coordinates Analysis using a distance matrix as a basis. The function uses random sampling or permutations of the residuals to obtain the bootstrap replications. The procedure preserves the length of the points in the multidimensional space perturbing only the angles among the vectors. It is done so to preserve the property of positiveness of the diagonal elements of the scalar product matrices. The procedure may result into a scalar product that does not have an euclidean configuration and then has some negative eigenvalues; to avoid this problem the negative eigenvalues are removed to approximate the perturbed matrix by the closest with the required properties.

It is well known that the eigenvectors of a matrix are unique except for reflections, that is, if we change the sign of each component of the eigenvector we have the same solution. If that happens, an unwanted increase in the variability due to this artifact may invalidate the results. To avoid this we can calculate the scalar product of each eigenvector of the initial matrix with the corresponding eigenvector of the bootstrap replicate and change the signs of the later if the result is negative.

Another artifact of the procedure may arise when the dimension of the solution is higher than 1 because the eigenvectors of a replicate may generate the same subspace although are not in the same directions, i. e., the subspace is referred to a different system. That also may produce an unwanted increase of the variability that invalidates the results. To avoid this, every replicate may

be rotated to match as much as possible the subspace generated by the eigenvectors of the initial matrix. This is done by Procrustes Analysis, taking the rotated matrix as solution. The solution to this problem is also a solution to the reflection, then only this problem is considered.

### Value

Returns an object of class "PCoABootstrap" with the information for each bootstrap replication.

Eigenvalues	A matrix with dimensions in rows and replicates in columns containing the eigenvalues of each replicate in columns
Inertias	A matrix with dimensions in rows and replicates in columns containing the inertias of each replicate in columns
Coordinates	A list with a component for each object. A component contains the coordinates of an object for each replicate (in columns)
Values-Table	A list with a component for each object. A component contains the qualities of an object for each replicate (in columns)
NReplicates	Number of bootstrap replicates

### Author(s)

Jose L. Vicente-Villardón

### References

- Efron, B.; Tibshirani, R.J. (1993). An introduction to the bootstrap. New York: Chapman and Hall. 436p.
- Ringrose, T. J. (1992). Bootstrapping and correspondence analysis in archaeology. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 19(6), 615-629.
- Milan, L., & Whittaker, J. (1995). Application of the parametric bootstrap to models that incorporate a singular value decomposition. *Applied statistics*, 44(1), 31-49.

### See Also

[BootstrapScalar](#)

### Examples

## Not yet

BootstrapSmacof

*Bootstrap on the distance matrices used for MDS with Smacof***Description**

Obtains bootstrap replicates of a distance matrix using random samples or permutations of a distance matrix. The object is to estimate the sampling variability of the results of the Smacof algorithm.

**Usage**

```
BootstrapSmacof(D, W=NULL, Model=c("Identity", "Ratio", "Interval", "Ordinal"),
  dimsol=2, maxiter=100, maxerror=0.000001, StandardizeDisparities=TRUE,
  ShowIter=TRUE, nB=200, ProcrustesRot=TRUE,
  method=c("Sampling", "Permutation"))
```

**Arguments**

D	A distance matrix
W	A diagonal matrix containing weights for the rows of D
Model	Mesurement level of the distances
dimsol	Dimension of the solution
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations for the smacof algorithm
maxerror	Tolerance for the smacof algorithm
StandardizeDisparities	Should the disparities be standardized in the smacof algorithm?
ShowIter	Should the information on each iteration be printed on the screen?
nB	Number of Bootstrap replications
ProcrustesRot	Should each replication be rotated to match the initial solution?
method	The replications are obtained "Sampling" or "Permutating" the residuals.

**Details**

The function calculates bootstrap confidence intervals for coordinates and different stress measures using a distance matrix as a basis. The function uses random sampling or permutations of the residuals to obtain the bootstrap replications. The procedure preserves the length of the points in the multidimensional space perturbing only the angles among the vectors. It is done so to preserve the property of positiveness of the diagonal elements of the scalar product matrices. The procedure may result into a scalar product that does not have an euclidean configuration and then has some negative eigenvalues; to avoid this problem the negative eigenvalues are removed to approximate the perturbed matrix by the closest with the required properties.

It is well known that the eigenvectors of a matrix are unique except for reflections, that is, if we change the sign of each component of the eigenvector we have the same solution. If that happens, an unwanted increase in the variability due to this artifact may invalidate the results. To avoid this

we can calculate the scalar product of each eigenvector of the initial matrix with the corresponding eigenvector of the bootstrap replicate and change the signs of the later if the result is negative.

Another artifact of the procedure may arise when the dimension of the solution is higher than 1 because the eigenvectors of a replicate may generate the same subspace although are not in the same directions, i. e., the subspace is referred to a different system. That also may produce an unwanted increase of the variability that invalidates the results. To avoid this, every replicate may be rotated to match as much as possible the subspace generated by the eigenvectors of the initial matrix. This is done by Procrustes Analysis, taking the rotated matrix as solution. The solution to this problem is also a solution to the reflection, then only this problem is considered.

### Value

Returns an object of class "PCoABootstrap" with the information for each bootstrap replication.

Info	Information about the procedure
InitialDistance	Initial distance
RawStress	A vector containing the raw stress for all the bootstrap replicates
stress1	A vector containing the value of the stress1 formula for all the bootstrap replicates
stress2	A vector containing the value of the stress2 formula for all the bootstrap replicates
sstress1	A vector containing the value of the sstress1 formula for all the bootstrap replicates
sstress2	A vector containing the value of the sstress2 formula for all the bootstrap replicates
Coordinates	A list with a component for each object. A component contains the coordinates of an object for all the bootstrap replicates (in columns)
NReplicates	Number of bootstrap replicates

### Author(s)

Jose L. Vicente-Villardón

### References

- Efron, B.; Tibshirani, R.J. (1993). An introduction to the bootstrap. New York: Chapman and Hall. 436p.
- Ringrose, T. J. (1992). Bootstrapping and correspondence analysis in archaeology. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 19(6), 615-629.
- MILAN, L., & WHITTAKER, J. (1995). Application of the parametric bootstrap to models that incorporate a singular value decomposition. *Applied statistics*, 44(1), 31-49.
- Jacoby, W. G., & Armstrong, D. A. (2014). Bootstrap Confidence Regions for Multidimensional Scaling Solutions. *American Journal of Political Science*, 58(1), 264-278.



**See Also**[BootstrapScalar](#)**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
D=BinaryProximities(spiders, coefficient="Jaccard", transformation="sqrt(1-S)")
DB=BootstrapDistance(D$Proximities)
```

---

BoxPlotPanel	<i>Panel of box plots</i>
--------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Panel of box plots for a set of numerical variables and a grouping factor.

**Usage**

```
BoxPlotPanel(X, groups = NULL, nrows = NULL, panel = TRUE,
notch = FALSE, GroupsTogether = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

X	The matrix of continuous variables
groups	The grouping factor
nrows	Number of rows of the panel.
panel	Should the plots be organized into a panel? (or separated)
notch	Should notches be used in the box plots?
GroupsTogether	Should all the groups be together in the same plot?
...	Other graphical arguments

**Details**

Panel of box plots for a set of numerical variables and a grouping factor.

**Value**

The box plot panel

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
BoxPlotPanel(wine[,4:7], groups = wine$Origin, nrows = 2, ylab="")
```

---

CA

*Correspondence Analysis*

---

### **Description**

Correspondence Analysis for a frequency or abundance data matrix.

### **Usage**

```
CA(x, dim = 2, alpha = 1)
```

### **Arguments**

x	The frequency or abundance data matrix.
dim	Dimension of the final solution
alpha	Alpha to determine the kind of biplot to use.

### **Details**

Calculates Correspondence Analysis for a two-way frequency or abundance table

### **Value**

Correspondence analysis solution

### **Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

### **References**

Benzécri, J. P. (1992). Correspondence analysis handbook. New York: Marcel Dekker.  
Greenacre, M. J. (1984). Theory and applications of correspondence analysis. Academic Press.

### **Examples**

```
data(SpidersSp)  
cabip=CA(SpidersSp)  
plot(cabip)
```

---

`Canonical.Variate.Analysis`*Biplot representation of a Canonical Variate Analysis or a Manova  
(Canonical-Biplot or MANOVA-Biplot)*

---

**Description**

Calculates a canonical biplot with confidence regions for the means.

**Usage**

```
Canonical.Variate.Analysis(X, group, InitialTransform = 5)
```

**Arguments**

<code>X</code>	A data matrix
<code>group</code>	A factor containing the groups
<code>InitialTransform</code>	Initial transformation of the data matrix

**Details**

The Biplot method (Gabriel, 1971; Galindo, 1986; Gower and Hand, 1996) is becoming one of the most popular techniques for analysing multivariate data. Biplot methods are techniques for simultaneous representation of the  $n$  rows and  $n$  columns of a data matrix  $\mathbf{X}$ , in reduced dimensions, where the rows represent individuals, objects or samples and the columns the variables measured on them. Classical Biplot methods are a graphical representation of a Principal Components Analysis (PCA) that it is used to obtain linear combinations that successively maximize the total variability. PCA is not considered an appropriate approach where there is known a priori group structure in the data. The most general methodology for discrimination among groups, using multiple observed variables, is Canonical Variate Analysis (CVA). CVA allows us to derive linear combinations that successively maximize the ratio of "between-groups" to "pooled within-group" sample variance. Several authors propose a Biplot representation for CVA called Canonical Biplot (CB) (Vicente-Villardón, 1992 and Gower & Hand, 1996) when it is oriented to the discrimination between groups or MANOVA-Biplot Gabriel (1972, 1995) when the aim is to study the variables responsible for the discrimination. The main advantage of the Biplot version of the technique is that it is possible not only to establish the differences between groups but also to characterise the variables responsible for them. The methodology is not yet widely used mainly because it is still not available in the major statistical packages. Amaro, Vicente-Villardón & Galindo (2004) extend the methodology for two-way designs and propose confidence circles based on univariate and multivariate tests to perform post-hoc analysis of each variable.

**Value**

An object of class "Canonical.Biplot"

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Amaro, I. R., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Galindo-Villardón, M. P. (2004). Manova Biplot para arreglos de tratamientos con dos factores basado en modelos lineales generales multivariantes. *Interciencia*, 29(1), 26-32.
- Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (1992). Una alternativa a las técnicas factoriales clásicas basada en una generalización de los métodos Biplot (Doctoral dissertation, Tesis. Universidad de Salamanca. España. 248 pp.[Links]).
- Gabriel KR (1971) The biplot graphic display of matrices with application to principal component analysis. *Biometrika* 58(3):453-467.
- Gabriel, K. R. (1995). MANOVA biplots for two-way contingency tables. WJ Krzanowski (Ed.), *Recent advances in descriptive multivariate analysis*, Oxford University Press, Toronto. 227-268.
- Galindo Villardon, M. (1986). Una alternativa de representacion simultanea: HJ-Biplot. *Qüestiió*. 1986, vol. 10, núm. 1.
- Gower y Hand (1996): *Biplots*. Chapman & Hall.
- Varas, M. J., Vicente-Tavera, S., Molina, E., & Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (2005). Role of canonical biplot method in the study of building stones: an example from Spanish monumental heritage. *Environmetrics*, 16(4), 405-419.
- Santana, M. A., Romay, G., Matehus, J., Villardon, J. L., & Demey, J. R. (2009). simple and low-cost strategy for micropropagation of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz). *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 8(16).

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
X=wine[,4:21]
canbip=CanonicalBiplot(X, group=wine$Group)
plot(canbip, mode="s")
```

---

CanonicalBiplot	<i>Biplot representation of a Canonical Variate Analysis or a Manova (Canonical-Biplot or MANOVA-Biplot)</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculates a canonical biplot with confidence regions for the means.

**Usage**

```
CanonicalBiplot(X, group, SUP = NULL, InitialTransform = 5, LDA=FALSE, MANOVA = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

X	A data matrix
group	A factor containing the groups
SUP	Supplementary observations to project on the biplot
InitialTransform	Initial transformation of the data matrix
LDA	A logical to indicate if the discriminant analysis should also be included
MANOVA	A logical to indicate if MANOVA should also be included

**Details**

The Biplot method (Gabriel, 1971; Galindo, 1986; Gower and Hand, 1996) is becoming one of the most popular techniques for analysing multivariate data. Biplot methods are techniques for simultaneous representation of the  $n$  rows and  $n$  columns of a data matrix  $\mathbf{X}$ , in reduced dimensions, where the rows represent individuals, objects or samples and the columns the variables measured on them. Classical Biplot methods are a graphical representation of a Principal Components Analysis (PCA) that it is used to obtain linear combinations that successively maximize the total variability. PCA is not considered an appropriate approach where there is known a priori group structure in the data. The most general methodology for discrimination among groups, using multiple observed variables, is Canonical Variate Analysis (CVA). CVA allows us to derive linear combinations that successively maximize the ratio of "between-groups" to "pooled within-group" sample variance. Several authors propose a Biplot representation for CVA called Canonical Biplot (CB) (Vicente-Villardón, 1992 and Gower & Hand, 1996) when it is oriented to the discrimination between groups or MANOVA-Biplot Gabriel (1972, 1995) when the aim is to study the variables responsible for the discrimination. The main advantage of the Biplot version of the technique is that it is possible not only to establish the differences between groups but also to characterise the variables responsible for them. The methodology is not yet widely used mainly because it is still not available in the major statistical packages. Amaro, Vicente-Villardón & Galindo (2004) extend the methodology for two-way designs and propose confidence circles based on univariate and multivariate tests to perform post-hoc analysis of each variable.

**Value**

An object of class "Canonical.Biplot"

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardón

**References**

- Amaro, I. R., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Galindo-Villardón, M. P. (2004). Manova Biplot para arreglos de tratamientos con dos factores basado en modelos lineales generales multivariantes. *Interciencia*, 29(1), 26-32.
- Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (1992). Una alternativa a las técnicas factoriales clásicas basada en una generalización de los métodos Biplot (Doctoral dissertation, Tesis. Universidad de Salamanca. España. 248 pp.[Links]).

Gabriel KR (1971) The biplot graphic display of matrices with application to principal component analysis. *Biometrika* 58(3):453-467.

Gabriel, K. R. (1995). MANOVA biplots for two-way contingency tables. WJ Krzanowski (Ed.), *Recent advances in descriptive multivariate analysis*, Oxford University Press, Toronto. 227-268.

Galindo Villardon, M. (1986). Una alternativa de representacion simultanea: HJ-Biplot. *Qüestió*. 1986, vol. 10, núm. 1.

Gower y Hand (1996): *Biplots*. Chapman & Hall.

Varas, M. J., Vicente-Tavera, S., Molina, E., & Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (2005). Role of canonical biplot method in the study of building stones: an example from Spanish monumental heritage. *Environmetrics*, 16(4), 405-419.

Santana, M. A., Romay, G., Matehus, J., Villardon, J. L., & Demey, J. R. (2009). simple and low-cost strategy for micropropagation of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz). *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 8(16).

### Examples

```
data(wine)
X=wine[,4:21]
canbip=CanonicalBiplot(X, group=wine$Group)
plot(canbip, mode="s")
```

---

CanonicalDistanceAnalysis

*MANOVA and Canonical Analysis of Distances*

---

### Description

Performs a MANOVA and a Canonical Analysis based on of Distance Matrices (usally for continuous data)

### Usage

```
CanonicalDistanceAnalysis(Prox, group, dimens = 2, Nsamples = 1000,
PCoA = "Standard", ProjectInd = TRUE)
```

### Arguments

Prox	A object containing proximities
group	A factor with the group structure of the rows
dimens	The dimension of the solution
Nsamples	Number of samples for the permutation test. Number of permutations.
PCoA	Type of Principal Coordinates for the Canonical Analysis calculated from the Principal coordinates of the Mean Matrix. "Standard" : Standard Principal Coordinates Analysis, "Weighted": Weighted Principal Coordinates Analysis, "WPCA")
ProjectInd	Should the individual points be Projected onto the representation For the moment only available for Continuous Data.

**Details**

Performs a MANOVA and a Canonical Analysis based on of Distance Matrices (usally for continuous data). The MANOVA statistics is calculated from a decomposition of the distance matrix based on a factor of a external classification. The significance of the test is calculated using a premutation test. The approach depends only on the distances and then is useful with any kind of data.

The Canonical Representation is calculated from a Principal Coordinates Analysis of the distance matrix among the means. Thus, it is only possible for continuous data. The PCoA representation can be "Standard" using the means directly, "Weighted" weighting each group with its sample size or using weighted Principal Components Analysis of the matrix of means.

A measure of the quality of representation of the groups is provided. When possible, the measure is also provided for the individual points.

Soon, a biplot representation will also be developed.

**Value**

An object of class "CanonicalDistanceAnalysis" with:

Distances	The Matrix of Distances from which the Analysis has been made
Groups	A factor containing the group structure of the individuals
TSS	Total sum of squares
BSS	Between groups sum of squares
WSS	Within groups sum of squares
Fexp	Experimental pseudo F-value
pvalue	p value based on the permutation test
Nsamples	p value based on the permutation test
ExplainedVariance	Variances explained by the PCoA
MeanCoordinates	Coordinates of the groups for the graphical representation
Qualities	Qualities of the representation of the groups
CummulativeQualities	Cummulative qualities of the representation of the groups
RowCoordinates	Coordinates of the individuals for the graphical representation

**Note**

The MANOVA and the representation of the means can be applied to any Distance although the projection of the individuals can be made only for continuous data.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

## References

Gower, J. C., & Krzanowski, W. J. (1999). Analysis of distance for structured multivariate data and extensions to multivariate analysis of variance. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series C (Applied Statistics)*, 48(4), 505-519.

Krzanowski, W. J. (2004). Biplots for multifactorial analysis of distance. *Biometrics*, 60(2), 517-524.

## Examples

```
data(iris)
group=iris[,5]
X=as.matrix(iris[1:4])
D=ContinuousProximities(X, coef = 1)
CDA=CanonicalDistanceAnalysis(D, group, dimens=2)
summary(CDA)
plot(CDA)
```

---

CanonicalStatisBiplot *CANONICAL STATIS-ACT for multiple tables with common rows and its associated Biplot*

---

## Description

The procedure performs STATIS-ACT methodology for multiple tables with common rows and its associated biplot

## Usage

```
CanonicalStatisBiplot(X, Groups, InitTransform = "Standardize columns", dimens = 2,
  SameVar = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

X	A list containing multiple tables with common rows
Groups	A factor containing the groups
InitTransform	Initial transformation of the data matrices
dimens	Dimension of the final solution
SameVar	Are the variables the same for all occasions?

## Details

The procedure performs Canonical STATIS-ACT methodology for multiple tables with common rows and its associated biplot. When the variables are the same for all occasions trajectories for the variables can also be plotted.



**Value**

An object of class StasisBiplot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Vallejo-Arboleda, A., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Galindo-Villardón, M. P. (2007). Canonical STATIS: Biplot analysis of multi-table group structured data based on STATIS-ACT methodology. *Computational statistics & data analysis*, 51(9), 4193-4205.
- Abdi, H., Williams, L.J., Valentin, D., & Bennani-Dosse, M. (2012). STATIS and DISTATIS: optimum multitable principal component analysis and three way metric multidimensional scaling. *WIREs Comput Stat*, 4, 124-167.
- Efron, B., Tibshirani, R.J. (1993). *An introduction to the bootstrap*. New York: Chapman and Hall. 436p.
- Escoufier, Y. (1976). Operateur associe a un tableau de donnees. *Annales de l'Insee*, 22-23, 165-178.
- Escoufier, Y. (1987). The duality diagram: a means for better practical applications. En P. Legendre & L. Legendre (Eds.), *Developments in Numerical Ecology*, pp. 139-156, NATO Advanced Institute, Serie G. Berlin: Springer.
- L'Hermier des Plantes, H. (1976). *Structuration des Tableaux a Trois Indices de la Statistique*. [These de Troisieme Cycle]. University of Montpellier, France.
- Ringrose, T.J. (1992). Bootstrapping and Correspondence Analysis in Archaeology. *Journal of Archaeological Science*. 19:615-629.

**Examples**

```
data(Chemical)
x= Chemical[37:144,5:9]
weeks=as.factor(as.numeric(Chemical$WEEKS[37:144]))
levels(weeks)=c("W2" , "W3", "W4")
X=Convert2ThreeWay(x,weeks, columns=FALSE)
Groups=Chemical$Treatment[1:36]
canstbip=CanonicalStasisBiplot(X, Groups, SameVar = TRUE)
plot(canstbip, mode="s", PlotVars=TRUE, ShowBox=TRUE)
```

---

CategoricalDistances *Distances among individuals using nominal variables.*

---

**Description**

Distances among individuals using nominal variables.

**Usage**

```
CategoricalDistances(x, y = NULL, coefficient = "GOW", transformation = "sqrt(1-S)")
```

**Arguments**

x	Matrix of Categorical Data
y	A second matrix of categorical data with the same variables as x
coefficient	Similarity coefficient to use (see details)
transformation	Transformation of the similarity into a distance

**Details**

The function calculates similarities and dissimilarities among a set of objects characterized by a set of nominal variables. The function uses similarities and converts into dissimilarities using a variety of transformations controlled by the user.

**Value**

A matrix with distances among the rows of x and y. If y is NULL the interdistances among the rows of x are calculated.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

dos Santos, T. R., & Zarate, L. E. (2015). Categorical data clustering: What similarity measure to recommend?. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 42(3), 1247-1260.

Boriah, S., Chandola, V., & Kumar, V. (2008). Similarity measures for categorical data: A comparative evaluation. *red*, 30(2), 3.

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

CategoricalProximities

*Proximities among individuals using nominal variables.*

---

**Description**

Proximities among individuals using nominal variables.

**Usage**

```
CategoricalProximities(Data, SUP = NULL, coefficient = "GOW", transformation = 3, ...)
```

**Arguments**

Data	A data frame containing categorical (nominal) variables
SUP	Supplementary data (Used to project supplementary individuals onto the PCoA configuration, for example)
coefficient	Similarity coefficient to use (see details)
transformation	Transformation of the similarity into a distance
...	Extra parameters

**Details**

The function calculates similarities and dissimilarities among a set of objects characterized by a set of nominal variables. The function uses similarities and converts into dissimilarities using a variety of transformations controlled by the user.

**Value**

A list of Values

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

dos Santos, T. R., & Zarate, L. E. (2015). Categorical data clustering: What similarity measure to recommend?. *Expert Systems with Applications*, 42(3), 1247-1260.

Boriah, S., Chandola, V., & Kumar, V. (2008). Similarity measures for categorical data: A comparative evaluation. *red*, 30(2), 3.

**Examples**

```
data(Doctors)
Dis=CategoricalProximities(Doctors, SUP=NULL, coefficient="GOW" , transformation=3)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(Dis)
plot(pco, RowCex=0.7, RowColors=as.integer(Doctors[[1]]), RowLabels=as.character(Doctors[[1]]))
```

**Description**

Calculates the solution of a Canonical Correspondence Analysis Biplot

**Usage**

```
CCA(P, Z, alpha = 1, dimens = 4)
```

**Arguments**

P	Abundance Matrix of sites by species.
Z	Environmental variables measured at the same sites
alpha	Alpha for the biplot decomposition [0,1]. With alpha=1 the emphasis is on the sites and with alpha=0 the emphasis is on the species
dimens	Dimension of the solution

**Details**

A pair of ecological tables, made of a species abundance matrix and an environmental variables matrix measured at the same sampling sites, is usually analyzed by Canonical Correspondence Analysis (CCA) (Ter BRAAK, 1986). CCA can be considered as a Correspondence Analysis (CA) in which the ordination axis are constrained to be linear combinations of the environmental variables. Recently the procedure has been extended to other disciplines as Sociology or Psychology and it is potentially useful in many other fields.

**Value**

A CCA solution object

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis vicente Villardon

**References**

- Ter Braak, C. J. (1986). Canonical correspondence analysis: a new eigenvector technique for multivariate direct gradient analysis. *Ecology*, 67(5), 1167-1179.
- Johnson, K. W., & Altman, N. S. (1999). Canonical correspondence analysis as an approximation to Gaussian ordination. *Environmetrics*, 10(1), 39-52.
- Graffelman, J. (2001). Quality statistics in canonical correspondence analysis. *Environmetrics*, 12(5), 485-497.
- Graffelman, J., & Tuft, R. (2004). Site scores and conditional biplots in canonical correspondence analysis. *Environmetrics*, 15(1), 67-80.
- Greenacre, M. (2010). Canonical correspondence analysis in social science research (pp. 279-286). Springer Berlin Heidelberg.

**Examples**

```
data(riano)
Sp=riano[,3:15]
Env=riano[,16:25]
ccabip=CCA(Sp, Env)
plot(ccabip)
```

---

CheckBinaryMatrix      *Checks if a data matrix is binary*

---

**Description**

Checks if a data matrix is binary

**Usage**

```
CheckBinaryMatrix(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                      Matrix to check.

**Details**

Checks if all the entries of the matrix are either 0 or 1.

**Value**

TRUE if the matrix is binary.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
sp=Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(spiders)
CheckBinaryMatrix(sp)
```

---

CheckBinaryVector      *Checks if a vector is binary*

---

**Description**

Checks if all the entries of a vector are 0 or 1

**Usage**

```
CheckBinaryVector(x)
```

**Arguments**

`x` the vector to check

**Value**

The logical result

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
x=c(0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2)
CheckBinaryVector(x)
```

---

Chemical

*Chemical data*

---

**Description**

Ecological data

**Usage**

```
data("Chemical")
```

**Format**

A data frame with 324 observations on the following 16 variables.

Treatment a factor with levels F0N0 F0N1 F0N2 F0N3 F1N0 F1N1 F1N2 F1N3 F2N0 F2N1 F2N2 F2N3

FISH a factor with levels F0 F1 F2

NUTRIENTS a factor with levels N0 N1 N2 N3

WEEKS a factor with levels W1 W2 W3 W4 W5 W6 W7 W8 W9

TEMPERATURE a numeric vector

pH a numeric vector

ALKALINITYmeq1 a numeric vector

CO2free a numeric vector

NNH4mg1 a numeric vector

NNO3mg1 a numeric vector

SRPmg1P a numeric vector

TPmg1 a numeric vector

TSSmg1 a numeric vector

CONDUCTIVITYmScm a numeric vector

TSPmg1P a numeric vector

Chlorophyllamg1 a numeric vector

**Details**

Chemical Data

**Source**

Department of Ecology. University of Leon. (Spain)

**References**

To add

**Examples**

```
data(Chemical)
## maybe str(Chemical) ; plot(Chemical) ...
```

---

Circle	<i>Draws a circle</i>
--------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Draws a circle for a given radius at the specified center with the given color

**Usage**

```
Circle(radius = 1, origin = c(0, 0), col = 1, ...)
```

**Arguments**

radius	radius of the circle
origin	Centre of the circle
col	Color of the circle
...	Additional graphical parameters

**Details**

Draws a circle for a given radius at the specified center with the given color

**Value**

No value is returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
plot(0,0)
Circle(1,c(0,0))
```

---

Coinertia

*Coinertia Analysis.*

---

**Description**

Calculates a Coinertia Analysis for two matrices of continuous data

**Usage**

```
Coinertia(X, Y, ScalingX = 5, ScalingY = 5, dimsol = 3)
```

**Arguments**

X	The first matrix in the analysis
Y	The second matrix in the analysis
ScalingX	Transformation of the X matrix
ScalingY	Transformation of the Y matrix
dimsol	Dimension of the solution

**Details**

Coinertia analysis for two continuous data matrices.

**Value**

An object of class Coinertia.SOL

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Doledec, S., & Chessel, D. (1994). Co-inertia analysis: an alternative method for studying species-environment relationships. *Freshwater biology*, 31(3), 277-294.



**Examples**

```

SSI$Year == "a2006"
SSI2D=SSI[SSI$Year == "a2006",3:23]
rownames(SSI2D)=as.character(SSI$Country[SSI$Year == "a2006"])
SSIHuman2D=SSI2D[,1:9]
SSIEnvir2D=SSI2D[,10:16]
SSIEcon2D=SSI2D[,17:21]
Coin=Coinertia(SSIHuman2D, SSIEnvir2D)

```

---

ColContributionPlot    *Plots the contributios of a biplot*

---

**Description**

Plots the contributios of a biplot

**Usage**

```

ColContributionPlot(bip, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, Colors = NULL, Labs = NULL,
MinQuality = 0, CorrelationScale = FALSE, ContributionScale = TRUE,
AddSigns2Labs = TRUE, ...)

```

**Arguments**

bip	An object of class ContinuousBiplot
A1	First dimension to plot
A2	Second dimension to plot
Colors	Colors for the variables
Labs	Labels for the variables
MinQuality	Min quality to plot
CorrelationScale	Scales for correlation
ContributionScale	Scales for contributions
AddSigns2Labs	Add the siggns of the correlations to the labels
...	Any other graphical parameter

**Details**

Plots the contributions on a plot that sows also the sum for both axes-

**Value**

The contribution plot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
## Simple Biplot with arrows
data(Protein)
bip=PCA.Biplot(Protein[,3:11])

# Plot of the Variable Contributions
ColContributionPlot(bip, cex=1)
```

---

ConcEllipse

*Concentration ellipse for a se of two-dimensional points*

---

**Description**

The function calculates a non-parametric concentration ellipse for a set of two-dimensional points.

**Usage**

```
ConcEllipse(data, confidence=1, npoints=100)
```

**Arguments**

data	The set of two-dimensional points
confidence	Percentage of points to be included in the ellipse
npoints	Number of points to draw the eellipse contour. The hier the number of points the smouther is the ellipse.

**Details**

The procedre uses the Mahalanobis distances to determine the points that will be used for the calculations.

**Value**

A list with the following fields

data	Data Used for the calculations
confidence	The confidence level used
ellipse	The points on the ellipse contour to be plotted
center	The center of the points

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Meulman, J. J., & Heiser, W. J. (1983). The display of bootstrap solutions in multidimensional scaling. Murray Hill, NJ: Bell Laboratories.

Linting, M., Meulman, J. J., Groenen, P. J., & Van der Kooij, A. J. (2007). Stability of nonlinear principal components analysis: An empirical study using the balanced bootstrap. *Psychological Methods*, 12(3), 359.

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
dat=as.matrix(iris[1:50,1:2])
plot(iris[,1], iris[,2],col=iris[,5], asp=1)
E=ConcEllipse(dat, 0.95)
plot(E)
```

---

ConfidenceInterval      *Confidence Interval for the mean*

---

**Description**

Calculates Confidence Interval for the mean of a Numerical Variable.

**Usage**

```
ConfidenceInterval(x, Desv = NULL, df = NULL, Confidence = 0.95)
```

**Arguments**

x	The numerical variable
Desv	Standard deviation. If NULL, the sd is calculated from the data
df	Degrees of freedom
Confidence	Confidence Level

**Details**

Calculates Confidence Interval for the mean of a Numerical Variable.

**Value**

The confidence Interval for the mean

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

 ConstrainedLogisticBiplot

*Constrained Binary Logistic Biplot*


---

### Description

Constrained Binary Logistic Biplot or Redundancy Analysis for Binary Data based on logistic responses

### Usage

```
ConstrainedLogisticBiplot(Y, X, dim = 2, Scaling = 5, tolerance = 1e-05,
maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.1)
```

### Arguments

Y	A binary data matrix
X	A matrix of predictors
dim	Dimension of the Solution
Scaling	Transformation of the columns of the predictor matrix.
tolerance	Tolerance for the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations.
penalization	Penalization for the fit (ridge)

### Details

Constrained Binary Logistic Biplot or Redundancy Analysis for Binary Data based on logistic responses.

### Value

A logistic Biplot with the response and the predictive variables projected onto it.

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

### References

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Vicente-Gonzalez, L. Redundancy Analysis for Binary Data Based on Logistic Responses in Data Analysis and Rationality in a Complex World. Springer.

### Examples

# not yet

---

`ConstrainedOrdinalLogisticBiplot`*Constrained Ordinal Logistic Biplot*

---

**Description**

Constrained Ordinal Logistic Biplot or Redundancy Analysis for Ordinal Data based on logistic responses

**Usage**

```
ConstrainedOrdinalLogisticBiplot(Y, X, dim = 2, Scaling = 5,  
tolerance = 1e-05, maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.1, show = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>Y</code>	A binary data matrix
<code>X</code>	A matrix of predictors
<code>dim</code>	Dimension of the Solution
<code>Scaling</code>	Transformation of the columns of the predictor matrix.
<code>tolerance</code>	Tolerance for the algorithm
<code>maxiter</code>	Maximum number of iterations.
<code>penalization</code>	Penalization for the fit (ridge)
<code>show</code>	Show each step of the fit

**Details**

Constrained Ordinal Logistic Biplot or Redundancy Analysis for Ordinal Data based on logistic responses.

**Value**

An ordinal logistic Biplot with the response and the predictive variables projected onto it.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Vicente-Gonzalez, L. Redundancy Analysis for Binary Data Based on Logistic Responses in Data Analysis and Rationality in a Complex World. Springer.

**Examples**

```
# not yet
```

---

 ContinuousDistances    *Distances for Continuous Data*


---

**Description**

Calculates distances among rows of a continuous data matrix or among the rows of two continuous matrices.

**Usage**

```
ContinuousDistances(x, y = NULL, coef = "Pythagorean", r = 1)
```

**Arguments**

x	Main data matrix. Distances among rows are calculated if y=NULL.
y	Supplementary data matrix. If not NULL the distances among the rows of x and y are calculated
coef	Distance coefficient. Use the name or the number(see details)
r	Exponent for the Minkowsky

**Details**

The following coefficients are calculated

- 1.- Pythagorean =  $\sqrt{\sum((y[i, ] - x[j, ])^2)/p}$
- 2.- Taxonomic =  $\sqrt{\sum(((y[i,]-x[j,])^2)/r^2)/p}$
- 3.- City =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])/r)/p$
- 4.- Minkowski =  $(\sum((\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])/r)^t)/p)^{1/t}$
- 5.- Divergence =  $\sqrt{\sum((y[i,]-x[j,])^2/(y[i,]+x[j,])^2)/p}$
- 6.- dif\_sum =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])/(\text{abs}(y[i,]+x[j,]))) / p$
- 7.- Camberra =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])/(\text{abs}(y[i,])+\text{abs}(x[j,])))$
- 8.- Bray\_Curtis =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,]))/\sum(y[i,]+x[j,])$
- 9.- Soergel =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,]))/\sum(\text{apply}(\text{rbind}(y[i,],x[j,]),2,\text{max}))$
- 10.- Ware\_hedges =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,]))/\sum(\text{apply}(\text{rbind}(y[i,],x[j,]),2,\text{max}))$

**Value**

A list with:

Data	A matrix with the initial data (x matrix).
SupData	A matrix with the supplementary data (y matrix).
D	The matrix of distances
Coefficient	The coefficient used.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Gower, J. C. (2006) Similarity dissimilarity and Distance, measures of. Encyclopedia of Statistical Sciences. 2nd. ed. Volume 12. Wiley

**See Also**

[PrincipalCoordinates](#)

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
dis=ContinuousDistances(wine[,4:21])
```

---

ContinuousProximities *Proximities for Continuous Data*

---

**Description**

Calculates proximities among rows of a continuous data matrix or among the rows of two continuous matrices.

**Usage**

```
ContinuousProximities(x, y = NULL, ysup = FALSE,
transpose = FALSE, coef = "Pythagorean", r = 1)
```

**Arguments**

x	Main data matrix. Distances among rows are calculated if y=NULL.
y	Supplementary data matrix. If not NULL the distances among the rows of x and y are calculated
ysup	Supplementary Y data
transpose	Transpose rows and columns
coef	Distance coefficient. Use the name or the number(see details)
r	Exponent for the Minkowsky

**Details**

The following coefficients are calculated

- 1.- Pythagorean =  $\sqrt{\sum((y[i, ] - x[j, ])^2)/p}$
- 2.- Taxonomic =  $\sqrt{\sum(((y[i,]-x[j,])^2)/r^2)/p}$
- 3.- City =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])/r)/p$
- 4.- Minkowski =  $(\sum((\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])/r)^t)/p)^{(1/t)}$
- 5.- Divergence =  $\sqrt{\sum((y[i,]-x[j,])^2/(y[i,]+x[j,])^2)/p}$
- 6.- dif\_sum =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])/(\text{abs}(y[i,]+x[j,]))) / p$
- 7.- Camberra =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,]) / (\text{abs}(y[i,]) + \text{abs}(x[j,])))$
- 8.- Bray\_Curtis =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])) / \sum(y[i,]+x[j,])$
- 9.- Soergel =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])) / \sum(\text{apply}(\text{rbind}(y[i,],x[j,]),2,\text{max}))$
- 10.- Ware\_hedges =  $\sum(\text{abs}(y[i,]-x[j,])) / \sum(\text{apply}(\text{rbind}(y[i,],x[j,]),2,\text{max}))$

**Value**

Data	A matrix with the initial data (x matrix).
SupData	A matrix with the supplementary data (y matrix).
D	The matrix of distances
Coefficient	The coefficient used.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Gower, J. C. (2006) Similarity dissimilarity and Distance, measures of. Encyclopedia of Statistical Sciences. 2nd. ed. Volume 12. Wiley

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
dis=ContinuousProximities(wine[,4:21])
```



---

Convert2ThreeWay      *Three way array from a two way matrix*

---

**Description**

Converts a two-dimensional matrix into a list where each cell is the two dimensional data matrix for an occasion or group.

**Usage**

```
Convert2ThreeWay(x, groups, columns = FALSE, RowNames = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

x	The two dimensional matrix
groups	A factor defining the groups
columns	Are the groups defined for columns?
RowNames	Names for the rows of each table.

**Details**

Converts a two dimensional matrix into a multitable list according to the groups provided by the user. Each field of the list has the name of the corresponding group.

**Value**

A Multitable list. Each field is the data matrix for a group.

X	The multitable list
---	---------------------

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(Chemical)
x= Chemical[,5:16]
X=Convert2ThreeWay(x,Chemical$WEEKS, columns=FALSE)
```

Convert3wArray2List    *Converts a three way array into a list*

---

**Description**

Converts a three way array into a list

**Usage**

Convert3wArray2List(X)

**Arguments**

X                    A three way array

**Details**

Converts a three way array into a list

**Value**

A list

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**Examples**

#No examples yet

---

ConvertFactors2Integers  
                          *Convert a factor to integer numbers*

---

**Description**

Convert a factor to integer numbers

**Usage**

ConvertFactors2Integers(x)

**Arguments**

x                    A vector with a factor

**Details**

Convert a factor to integer numbers

**Value**

a vector with the converted values

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

ConvertList23wArray    *Converts a list of matrices into a three way array*

---

**Description**

Converts a list of matrices into a three way array. All the matrices in the list must have the same size.

**Usage**

```
ConvertList23wArray(X)
```

**Arguments**

X                    A list with data matrices.

**Details**

Converts a list of matrices into a three way array. All the matrices in the list must have the same size.

**Value**

A three-way array

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardon

**Examples**

```
# No examples yet
```

---

CorrelationCircle      *Circle of correlations*

---

**Description**

Circle of correlations among the manifest variables and the principal components (or dimensions of any biplot).

**Usage**

```
CorrelationCircle(bip, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, Colors = NULL, Labs = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

bip	an biplot object of any kind.
A1	First dimension for the representation
A2	Second dimension for the representation
Colors	Colors of the variables
Labs	Labels of the variables
...	Any other graphical parameters

**Details**

Circle of correlations among the manifest variables and the principal components (or dimensions of any biplot).

**Value**

The plot of the circle of correlations

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
bip=PCA.Biplot(wine[,4:21])  
CorrelationCircle(bip)
```

---

 CrissCross

*Alternated Least Squares Biplot*


---

**Description**

Alternated Least Squares Biplot with any choice of weights for each element of the data matrix

**Usage**

```
CrissCross(x, w = matrix(1, dim(x)[1], dim(x)[2]), dimens = 2, a0 = NULL,
b0 = NULL, maxiter = 100, tol = 1e-04, addsvd = TRUE, lambda = 0)
```

**Arguments**

x	Data Matrix to be analysed
w	Weights matrix. Must be of the same size as X.
dimens	Dimension of the solution.
a0	Starting row coordinates. Random coordinates are calculated if the argument is NULL.
b0	Starting column coordinates. Random coordinates are calculated if the argument is NULL.
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations
tol	Tolerance for the algorithm to converge.
addsvd	Calculate an additional SVD at the end of the algorithm. That makes the final solution more readable
lambda	Constant to add to the diagonal of the matrices to be inverted in order to improve stability when the matrices are ill-conditioned.

**Details**

The function calculates Alternated Least Squares Biplot with any choice of weights for each element of the data matrix. The function is useful when we want a low rank approximation of a data matrix in which each element of the matrix has a different weight, for example, all the weights are 1 except for the missing elements that are 0, or to model the logarithms of a frequency table using the frequencies as weights.

**Value**

An object of class ".Biplot" with the following components:

n	Number of Rows
p	Number of Columns
dim	Dimension of the Biplot
EigenValues	Eigenvalues

Inertia	Explained variance (Inertia)
CumInertia	Cumulative Explained variance (Inertia)
RowCoordinates	Coordinates for the rows
ColCoordinates	Coordinates for the columns
RowContributions	Contributions for the rows
ColContributions	Contributions for the columns
Scale_Factor	Scale factor for the traditional plot with points and arrows. The row coordinates are multiplied and the column coordinates divided by that scale factor. The look of the plot is better without changing the inner product. For the HJ-Biplot the scale factor is 1.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

GABRIEL, K.R. and ZAMIR, S. (1979). Lower rank approximation of matrices by least squares with any choice of weights. *Technometrics*, 21: 489-498.

**See Also**

[LogFrequencyBiplot](#)

**Examples**

```
data(Protein)
X=as.matrix(Protein[,3:11])
X = InitialTransform(X, transform=5)$X
bip=CrissCross(X)
```

---

CumSum

*Cummulative sums*

---

**Description**

Cummulative sums

**Usage**

```
CumSum(X, dimens = 1)
```

**Arguments**

X	Data Matrix
dimens	Dimension for summing

**Details**

Cummulative sums within rows (dimens=1) or columns (dimens=2) of a data matrix

**Value**

A matrix of the same size as X with cummulative sums within each row or each column

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
X=wine[,4:21]
CumSum(X,1)
CumSum(X,2)
```

---

Dataframe2BinaryMatrix

*Converts a Data Frame into a Binary Data Matrix*

---

**Description**

Converts a Data Frame into a Binary Data Matrix

**Usage**

```
Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(dataf, cuttype = "Median", cut = NULL, BinFact = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

dataf	data.frame to be converted
cuttype	Type of cut point for continuous variables. Must be "Median" or "Mean". Does not have any effect for factors
cut	Personalized cut value for continuous variables.
BinFact	Should I treat a factor with two levels as binary. This means that only a single dummy rather than two is used

**Details**

The function converts a data frame into a Binary Data Matrix (A matrix with entries either 0 or 1).

Factors with two levels are directly transformed into a column of 0/1 entries.

Factors with more than two levels are converted into a binary submatrix with as many rows as x and as many columns as levels or categories. (Indicator matrix)

Integer Variables are treated as factors

Continuous Variables are converted into binary variables using a cut point that can be the median, the mean or a value provided by the user.

**Value**

A Binary Data Matrix.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(spiders)
```

---

DataFrame2Matrix4Regression

*Prepares a matrix for regression from a data frame*

---

**Description**

Prepares a matrix for regression from a data frame

**Usage**

```
DataFrame2Matrix4Regression(X, last = TRUE, Intercept = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

X	A data frame
last	Logical to use the last category of nominal variables as baseline.
Intercept	Logical to tell the function if a constant must be present

**Details**

Nominal variables are converted to a matrix of dummy variables for regression.

**Value**

A matrix ready to use as independent variables in a regression

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Vilardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```



---

DensityBiplot	<i>Adds Non-parametric densities to a biplot. Separated densities are calculated for different clusters</i>
---------------	---

---

### Description

Adds Non-parametric densities to a biplot. Separated densities are calculated for different clusters

### Usage

```
DensityBiplot(X, y = NULL, grouplabels = NULL, ncontours = 6,
groupcolors = NULL, ncolors=20, ColorType=4)
```

### Arguments

X	Two dimensional coordinates of the points in a biplot (or any other)
y	A factor containing clusters or groups for separate densities.
grouplabels	Labels for the groups
ncontours	Number of contours to represent on the biplot
groupcolors	Colors for the groups
ncolors	Number of colors for the density patterns
ColorType	One of the following: "1" = rainbow, "2" = heat.colors, "3" = terrain.colors, "4" = topo.colors, "5" = cm.colors

### Details

Non parametric densities are used to investigate the concentration of row points on different areas of the biplot representation. The densities can be calculated for different groups or clusters in order to investigate if individuals with differnt characteristics are concentrated on particular areas of the biplot. The procedure is particularly useful with a high number of individuals.

### Value

No value returned. It has effect on the graph.

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

### References

Gower, J. C., Lubbe, S. G., & Le Roux, N. J. (2011). Understanding biplots. John Wiley & Sons.

### Examples

```
bip=PCA.Biplot(iris[,1:4])
plot(bip, mode="s", CexInd=0.1)
```

---

Dhats

*Calculation of Disparities*

---

**Description**

Calculation of Disparities for a MDS model

**Usage**

```
Dhats(P, D, W, Model = c("Identity", "Ratio", "Interval", "Ordinal"), Standardize = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

P	A matrix of proximities (usually dissimilarities)
D	A matrix of distances obtained from an euclidean configuration
W	A matrix of weights
Model	Measurement level of the proximities
Standardize	Should the Disparities be standardized?

**Details**

Calculation of disparities using standard or monotone regression depending on the MDS model.

**Value**

Returns the proximities.

**Author(s)**

Jose L. Vicente Villardon

**References**

Borg, I., & Groenen, P. J. (2005). Modern multidimensional scaling: Theory and applications. Springer.

**Examples**

```
## Function is used inside MDS or smacof
```

---

diagonal	<i>Diagonal matrix from a vector</i>
----------	--------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Creates a diagonal matrix from a vector

**Usage**

```
diagonal(d)
```

**Arguments**

d	A numerical vector
---	--------------------

**Value**

A diagonal matrix with the values of vector in the diagonal and zeros elsewhere

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
diag(c(1, 2, 3, 4, 5))
```

---

DimensionLabels	<i>Labels for the selected dimensions in a biplot</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Creates a character vector with labels for the dimensions of the biplot

**Usage**

```
DimensionLabels(dimens, Root = "Dim")
```

**Arguments**

dimens	Number of dimensions
Root	Root of the label

**Details**

An auxiliary function to create labels for the dimensions. Useful to label the matrices of results

**Value**

Returns a vector of labels

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
DimensionLabels(dimens=3, Root = "Dim")
```

---

dlines

*Connects two sets of points by lines*

---

**Description**

Connects two sets of points by lines in a rowwise manner. Adapted from Graffelman(2013)

**Usage**

```
dlines(SetA, SetB, lin = "dotted", color = "black", ...)
```

**Arguments**

SetA	First set of points
SetB	Second set of points
lin	Line style.
color	Line color
...	Any other graphical parameters

**Details**

Connects two sets of points by lines

**Value**

NULL

**Author(s)**

Based on Graffelman (2013)

**References**

Jan Graffelman (2013). calibrate: Calibration of Scatterplot and Biplot Axes. R package version 1.7.2. <http://CRAN.R-project.org/package=calibrate>

**Examples**

```
## No examples
```

---

Doctors	<i>Data set extracted from the Careers of doctorate holders survey carried out by Spanish Statistical Office in 2008.</i>
---------	---

---

**Description**

The sample data, as part of a large survey, corresponds to 100 people who have the PhD degree and it shows the level of satisfaction of the doctorate holders about some issues.

**Usage**

```
data(Doctors)
```

**Format**

This data frame contains 100 observation for the following 5 ordinal variables, with four categories each: (1= "Very Satisfied", 2= "Somewhat Satisfied", 3="Somewhat dissatisfied", 4="Very dissatisfied")

**Salary**

**Benefits**

**Job Security**

**Job Location**

**Working conditions**

**Source**

Spanish Statistical Institute. Survey of PDH holders, 2006. URL: <http://www.ine.es>.

**Examples**

```
data(Doctors)
## maybe str(Doctors) ; plot(Doctors) ...
```

---

ErrorBarPlotPanel      *Plots a panel of error bars*

---

### Description

Plots a panel of error bars to compare the means of several variables in the levels of a factor using confidence intervals.

### Usage

```
ErrorBarPlotPanel(X, groups = NULL, nrows = NULL, panel = TRUE,
  GroupsTogether = TRUE, Confidence = 0.95, p.adjust.method = "None",
  UseANOVA = FALSE, Colors = "blue", Title = "Error Bar Plot",
  sort = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

X	A matrix containing several variables
groups	A factor defining groups of individuals
nrows	Number of rows of the panel. The function calculates the number of columns needed.
panel	The plots are shown on a panel (TRUE) or in separated graphs (FALSE)
GroupsTogether	The groups appear together on the same plot
Confidence	Confidence levels for the error bars (confidence intervals)
p.adjust.method	Method for adjusting the p-value to cope with multiple comparisons.
UseANOVA	If TRUE the function uses the residual variance of the ANOVA to calculate the confidence interval. ("None", "Bonferroni" or "Sidak")
Colors	Colors to identify the groups
Title	Title of the graph
sort	Should sort the means before plotting
...	Other graphical parameters

### Details

The function plots a panel of error bars plots to compare several groups for several variables.

### Value

A panel of error bars plots.

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
ErrorBarPlotPanel(wine[4:9], wine$Group, UseANOVA=TRUE, Title="", sort=FALSE)
```

---

EuclideanDistance      *Classical Euclidean Distance (Pythagorean Distance)*

---

**Description**

Calculates the eucliden distances among the rows of an euclidean configurations in any dimensions

**Usage**

```
EuclideanDistance(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                      A matrix containing the euclidean configuration

**Details**

eucliden distances among the rows of an euclidean configurations in any dimensions

**Value**

Returns the distance matrix

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
x=matrix(runif(20),10,2)
D=EuclideanDistance(x)
```

---

ExpandTable	<i>Expands a compressed table of patterns and frequencies</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Expands a compressed table of patterns and frequencies

**Usage**

ExpandTable(table)

**Arguments**

table            A compressed table of patterns and frequencies

**Details**

To simplify the calculations of some of the algorithms we compress the tables by searching for the distinct patterns and its frequencies. This function recovers the original data. It serves also to assign the coordinates on the biplot to the original individuals.

**Value**

A matrix with the original data

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

ExternalBinaryLogisticBiplot	<i>External Logistic Biplot for binary Data</i>
------------------------------	---

---

**Description**

Fits an External Logistic Biplot to the results of a Principal Coordinates Analysis obtained from binary data.

**Usage**

```
ExternalBinaryLogisticBiplot(Pco, IncludeConst=TRUE, penalization=0.2, freq=NULL,
tolerance = 1e-05, maxiter = 100)
```



**Arguments**

Pco	An object of class "Principal.Coordinates"
IncludeConst	Should the logistic fit include the constant term?
penalization	Penalization for the ridge regression
freq	frequencies for each observation or pattern (usually 1)
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations

**Details**

Let  $\mathbf{X}$  be the matrix of binary data scored as present or absent (1 or 0), in which the rows correspond to  $n$  individuals or entries (for example, genotypes) and the columns to  $p$  binary characters (for example alleles or bands), let  $\mathbf{S} = (s_{ij})$  be a matrix containing the similarities among rows, obtained from the binary data matrix, and let  $\Delta = (\delta_{ij})$  be the corresponding dissimilarity/distance matrix, taking for example  $\delta_{ij} = \sqrt{1 - s_{ij}}$ . Despite the fact that, in Cluster Analysis and Principal Coordinates Analysis, interpretation of the variables responsible for grouping or ordination is not straightforward, those methods are normally used to classify individual in which binary variables have been measured. we use a combination of Principal Coordinates Analysis (PCoA), Cluster Analysis (CA) and External Logistic Regression (ELB), as a better way to interpret the binary variables associated to the classification of genotypes. The combination of three standard techniques with some new ideas about the geometry of the procedures, allows to construct a External Logistic Regression (ELB), that helps the interpretation of the variables responsible for the classification or ordination. Suppose we have obtained an euclidean configuration  $\mathbf{Y}$  obtained from the Principal Coordinates (PCoA) of the similarity matrix. To search for the variables associated to the ordination obtained in PCoA, we can look for the directions in the ordination diagram that better predict the probability of presence of each allele. More formally, if we defined  $\pi_{ij} = E(x_{ij}) = \frac{1}{1 + \exp(-(b_{j0} + \sum_{s=1}^k b_{js} y_{is}))}$  as

the expected probability that the allele  $j$  be present at genotype for a genotype with coordinates  $y_{is}$  ( $i=1, \dots, n; s=1, \dots, k$ ) on the ordination diagram, as where  $b_{js}$  ( $j=1, \dots, p$ ) are the logistic regression coefficients that correspond to the  $j$ th variable (alleles or bands) in the  $s$ th dimension. The model is a generalized linear model having the logit as a link function. where  $y$ 's and  $b$ 's define a biplot in logit scale. This is called External Logistic Biplot because the coordinates of the genotypes are calculated in an external procedure (PCoA). Given that the  $y$ 's are known from PCoA, obtaining the  $b$ 's is equivalent to performing a logistic regression using the  $j$ -th column of  $\mathbf{X}$  as a response variable and the columns of  $\mathbf{y}$  as regressors.

**Value**

An object of class `External.Binary.Logistic.Biplot` with the fields of the `Principal.Coordinates` object with the following fields added.

**ColumnParameters**

Parameters resulting from fitting a logistic regression to each column of the original binary data matrix

**VarInfo** Information of the fit for each variable

**VarInfo\$Deviances**

A vector with the deviances of each variable calculated as the difference with the null model

VarInfo\$Dfs      A vector with degrees of freedom for each variable  
 VarInfo\$pvalues  
                   A vector with the p values each variable  
 VarInfo\$Nagelkerke  
                   A vector with the Nagelkerke pseudo R-squared for each variable  
 VarInfo\$PercentsCorrec  
                   A vector with the percentage of correct classifications for each variable  
 DevianceTotal    Total Deviance as the difference with the null model  
 p                    p value for the complete representation  
 TotalPercent     Total percentage of correct classification

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

### References

Demey, J., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M.P. AND Zambrano, A. (2008) Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. *Bioinformatics*, 24(24): 2832-2838.

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blazquez, A. (2006) Logistic Biplots. In *Multiple Correspondence Análisis And Related Methods*. Grenacre, M & Blasius, J, Eds, Chapman and Hall, Boca Raton.

### Examples

```

data(spiders)
x2=Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(spiders)
colnames(x2)=colnames(spiders)
dist=BinaryProximities(x2)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(dist)
pcobip=ExternalBinaryLogisticBiplot(pco)
  
```

---

ExtractTable	<i>Extracts unique patterns and its frequencies for a discrete data matrix (numeric)</i>
--------------	--

---

### Description

Extracts the patterns and the frequencies of a discrete data matrix reducing the size of the data matrix in order to accelerate calculations in some techniques.

### Usage

```
ExtractTable(x)
```

**Arguments**

x                    A matrix of integers containing information of discrete variables. The input matrix must be numerical for the procedure to work properly.

**Details**

For any numerical matrix, calculates the different patterns and the frequencies associated to each pattern. The result contains the pattern matrix, a vector with the frequencies, a list with rows sharing the same pattern. The final pattern matrix has different ordering than the original matrix.

**Value**

OriginalNames    Names before grouping the equal rows  
 Patterns            The reduced table with only unique patterns  
 EqualRows        A list with as many components as unique patterns specifying the original rows with each pattern. That will allow for the reconstruction of the initial matrix

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
spidersbin=Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(spiders)
spiderstable=ExtractTable(spidersbin)
```

---

 FA.Biplot

*Biplot for Factor Analysis.*


---

**Description**

Biplot used as a graphical representation of Factor Analysis.

**Usage**

```
FA.Biplot(X, dimension = 3, Extraction="PC", Rotation="varimax",
  InitComunal="A1", normalize=FALSE, Scores= "Regression",
  MethodArgs=NULL, sup.rows = NULL, sup.cols = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

X	Data Matrix
dimension	Dimension of the solution
Extraction	Method for the extraction of the factors. Can be "PC", "IPF" or "ML" ("Principal Components", "Iterated Principal Factor" or "Maximum Likelihood")
Rotation	Method for the rotation of the factors. Can be "PC", "IPF" or "ML"
InitComunal	Initial communalities for the iterated principal factor method. Can be "A1", "HSC" or "MC" ("All 1", "Highest Simple Correlation" or "Multiple Correlation")
normalize	Should the loadings be normalized
Scores	Method to calculate the Row Scores. Must be "Regression" or "Bartlett".
MethodArgs	Additional arguments associated to the rotation method.
sup.rows	Supplementary or illustrative rows, if any.
sup.cols	Supplementary or illustrative rows, if any.
...	Additional arguments for the rotation procedure.

**Details**

Biplots represent the rows and columns of a data matrix in reduced dimensions. Usually rows represent individuals, objects or samples and columns are variables measured on them. The most classical versions can be thought as visualizations associated to Principal Components Analysis (PCA) or Factor Analysis (FA) obtained from a Singular Value Decomposition or a related method. From another point of view, Classical Biplots could be obtained from regressions and calibrations that are essentially an alternated least squares algorithm equivalent to an EM-algorithm when data are normal. This routine calculates a biplot as a graphical representation of a classical Factor Analysis allowing for different extraction methods and different rotations.

**Value**

An object of class "ContinuousBiplot" with the following components:

Title	A general title
Non_Scaled_Data	Original Data Matrix
Means	Means of the original Variables
Medians	Medians of the original Variables
Deviations	Standard Deviations of the original Variables
Minima	Minima of the original Variables
Maxima	Maxima of the original Variables
P25	25 Percentile of the original Variables
P75	75 Percentile of the original Variables
Gmean	Global mean of the complete matrix

Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Non Transformed)
Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Non Transformed)
Scaled_Data	Transformed Data
Scaled_Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Transformed)
Scaled_Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Transformed)
n	Number of Rows
p	Number of Columns
nrowsSup	Number of Supplementary Rows
ncolsSup	Number of Supplementary Columns
dim	Dimension of the Biplot
EigenValues	Eigenvalues
Inertia	Explained variance (Inertia)
CumInertia	Cumulative Explained variance (Inertia)
EV	EigenVectors
Structure	Correlations of the Principal Components and the Variables
RowCoordinates	Coordinates for the rows, including the supplementary
ColCoordinates	Coordinates for the columns, including the supplementary
RowContributions	Contributions for the rows, including the supplementary
ColContributions	Contributions for the columns, including the supplementary
Scale_Factor	Scale factor for the traditional plot with points and arrows. The row coordinates are multiplied and the column coordinates divided by that scale factor. The look of the plot is better without changing the inner product. For the HJ-Biplot the scale factor is 1.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Gabriel, K.R.(1971): The biplot graphic display of matrices with applications to principal component analysis. *Biometrika*, 58, 453-467.
- Gabriel, K. R. AND Zamir, S. (1979). Lower rank approximation of matrices by least squares with any choice of weights. *Technometrics*, 21(21):489-498, 1979.
- Gabriel, K.R.(1998): Generalised Bilinear Regression. *Biometrika*, 85, 3, 689-700.
- Gower y Hand (1996): *Biplots*. Chapman & Hall.
- Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blázquez-Zaballos, A. (2006). Logistic Biplots. *Multiple Correspondence Analysis and related methods* 491-509.

**See Also**[InitialTransform](#)**Examples**

```
data(Protein)
X=Protein[,3:11]
bip=FA.Biplot(X, Extraction="ML", Rotation="oblmin")
plot(bip, mode="s", margin=0.05, AddArrow=TRUE)
```

---

**Fact2Bin***Converts a Factor into its indicator matrix*

---

**Description**

Converts a factor into a binary matrix with as many columns as categories of the factor

**Usage**

```
Factor2Binary(y, Name = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

y	A factor
Name	Name to use in the final matrix

**Value**

An indicator binary matrix

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
y=factor(c(1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 2, 2, 2, 1, 1, 1))
Factor2Binary(y)
```

---

Fraction	<i>Selection of a fraction of the data</i>
----------	--

---

**Description**

Selects a percentage of the data eliminating the observations with higher Mahalanobis distances to the center.

**Usage**

```
Fraction(data, confidence = 1)
```

**Arguments**

data	Two dimensional data set
confidence	Percentage to retain. (0-1)

**Details**

The function is used to select a fraction of the data to be plotted for example when clusters are used. The function eliminates the extreme values.

**Value**

An object of class fraction with the following fields

data	The originaldata
fraction	The selected data
confidence	The percentage selected

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Meulman, J. J., & Heiser, W. J. (1983). The display of bootstrap solutions in multidimensional scaling. Murray Hill, NJ: Bell Laboratories.

Linting, M., Meulman, J. J., Groenen, P. J., & Van der Kooij, A. J. (2007). Stability of nonlinear principal components analysis: An empirical study using the balanced bootstrap. *Psychological Methods*, 12(3), 359.

**See Also**

[ConcEllipse](#), [AddCluster2Biplot](#)

**Examples**

```
a=matrix(runif(50), 25,2)
a2=Fraction(a, 0.7)
```

---

Games\_Howell

*Games-Howell post-hoc tests for Welch's one-way analysis*

---

**Description**

This function produces results from Games-Howell post-hoc tests for Welch's one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) for a matrix of numeric data and a grouping variable.

**Usage**

```
Games_Howell(data, group)
```

**Arguments**

data	The matrix of continuous data.
group	The grouping variable

**Details**

This function produces results from Games-Howell post-hoc tests for Welch's one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) for a matrix of numeric data and a grouping variable.

**Value**

The tests for each column of the data matrix

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Ruxton, G. D., & Beauchamp, G. (2008). Time for some a priori thinking about post hoc testing. *Behavioral ecology*, 19(3), 690-693.

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```



GD.Biplot

*Biplot for continuous data based on gradient descent methods***Description**

Biplot for continuous data based on gradient descent methods.

**Usage**

```
GD.Biplot(X, dimension = 2, Scaling = 5,
          lambda = 0.01, OptimMethod = "CG",
          Orthogonalize = FALSE, Algorithm = "Alternated",
          sup.rows = NULL, sup.cols = NULL,
          grouping = NULL, tolerance = 1e-04,
          num_max_iters = 300, Initial = "random")
```

**Arguments**

X	A data matrix with continuous variables.
dimension	Dimension of the final solution.
Scaling	Transformation of the raw data matrix before the calculation of the biplot.
lambda	Constant for the ridge Penalization
OptimMethod	Optimization method passed to the optim function. By default is CG (Conjugate Gradient).
Orthogonalize	Should the solution be ortogonalized.
Algorithm	Algorithm to calculate the Biplot. (Alternated, Joint, Recursive)
sup.rows	Supplementary Rows. (not working now)
sup.cols	Supplementary Columns. (not working now)
grouping	Grouping factor for the within groups transformation.
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence
num_max_iters	Maximum number of iterations.
Initial	Initial Configuration

**Details**

The function calculates a bilot using gradient descent methods. The function optim is used to optimize the loss function. By default CG (Conjugate Gradient) method is used although other possibilities can be used.

**Value**

An object of class "ContinuousBiplot" is returned.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data("Protein")
X=Protein[,3:11]
gdbip=GD.Biplot(X, dimension=2, Algorithm="Joint",
Orthogonalize=FALSE, lambda=0.3, Initial="random")
plot(gdbip)
summary(gdbip)
```

---

GeneralizedProcrustes *Generalized Procrustes Analysis*

---

**Description**

Generalized Procrustes Analysis

**Usage**

```
GeneralizedProcrustes(x, tolerance = 1e-05, maxiter = 100, Plot = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

x	Three dimensional array with the configurations. The first dimension contains the rows of the configurations, the second contains the columns and the third the number of configurations. So $x[,,i]$ is the <i>i</i> -th configuration
tolerance	Tolerance for the Procrustes algorithm.
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations
Plot	Should the results be plotted?

**Details**

Generalized Procrustes Analysis for several configurations contained in a three-dimensional array.

**Value**

An object of class GenProcrustes. This has components:

History	History of Iterations
X	Initial configurations in a three dimensional array
RotatedX	Transformed configurations in a three dimensional array
Scale	Scale factors for each configuration
Rotations	Rotation Matrices in a three dimensional array
rss	Residual Sum of Squares
Fit	Goodness of fit as percent of explained variance

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

- Gower, J.C., (1975). Generalised Procrustes analysis. *Psychometrika* 40, 33-51.
- Ingwer Borg, I. & Groenen, P. J.F. (2005). *Modern Multidimensional Scaling. Theory and Applications*. Second Edition. Springer

**See Also**

[PrincipalCoordinates](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
n=dim(spiders)[1]
p=dim(spiders)[2]
prox=array(0,c(n,2,4))

p1=BinaryProximities(spiders,coefficient=5)
prox[, ,1]=PrincipalCoordinates(p1)$RowCoordinates
p2=BinaryProximities(spiders,coefficient=2)
prox[, ,2]=PrincipalCoordinates(p2)$RowCoordinates
p3=BinaryProximities(spiders,coefficient=3)
prox[, ,3]=PrincipalCoordinates(p3)$RowCoordinates
p4=BinaryProximities(spiders,coefficient=4)
prox[, ,4]=PrincipalCoordinates(p4)$RowCoordinates
GeneralizedProcrustes(prox)
```

---

GetBiplotScales

*Calculates the scales for the variables on a linear biplot*

---

**Description**

Calculates the scales for the variables on a linear prediction biplot There are several types of scales and values that can be shown on the graphical representation. See details.

**Usage**

```
GetBiplotScales(Biplot, nticks = 3, TypeScale = "Complete", ValuesScale = "Original")
```

**Arguments**

Biplot	Object of class PCA.Biplot
nticks	Number of ticks for the biplot axes
TypeScale	Type of scale to use : "Complete", "StdDev" or "BoxPlot"
ValuesScale	Values to show on the scale: "Original" or "Transformed"

**Details**

The function calculates the points on the biplot axes where the scales should be placed.

There are three types of scales when the transformations of the raw data are made by columns:

"Complete": Covers the whole range of the variable using the number of ticks specified in "nticks". A smaller number of points could be shown if some fall outside the range of the scatter.

"StdDev": The mean +/- 1, 2 and 3 times the standard deviation. A smaller number of points could be shown if some fall outside the range of the scatter.

"BoxPlot": Median, 25, 75 percentiles maximum and minimum values are shown. The extremes of the interquartile range are connected with a thicker line. A smaller number of points could be shown if some fall outside the range of the scatter.

There are two kinds of values that can be shown on the biplot axis:

"Original": The values before transformation. Only makes sense when the transformations are for each column.

"Transformed": The values after transformation, for example, after standardization.

Although the function is public, the end user will not normally use it.

**Value**

A list with the following components:

Ticks	A list containing the ticks for each variable
Labels	A list containing the labels for each variable

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
bip=PCA.Biplot(iris[,1:4])
GetBiplotScales(bip)
```

---

GetCCAScales	<i>Calculates scales for plotting the environmental variables in a Canonical Correspondence Analysis</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Calculates scales for plotting the environmental variables in a Canonical Correspondence Analysis

**Usage**

```
GetCCAScales(CCA, nticks = 7, TypeScale = "Complete", ValuesScale = "Original")
```

**Arguments**

CCA	A CCA solution object
nticks	Number of ticks to represent
TypeScale	Type of scale to represent
ValuesScale	Values to represent (Original or Transformed)

**Details**

Calculates scales for plotting the environmental variables in a Canonical Correspondence Analysis

**Value**

Returns the points and the labels for each biplot axis

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Gower, J. C., & Hand, D. J. (1995). *Biplots* (Vol. 54). CRC Press.
- Gower, J. C., Lubbe, S. G., & Le Roux, N. J. (2011). *Understanding biplots*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo Villardón, M. P., & Blázquez Zaballos, A. (2006). Logistic biplots. *Multiple correspondence analysis and related methods*. London: Chapman & Hall, 503-521.

**Examples**

```
# No examples yet
```

---

ginv	<i>G inverse</i>
------	------------------

---

**Description**

Calculates the g-inverse of a squared matrix using the eigen decomposition and removing the eigenvalues smaller than a tolerance.

**Usage**

```
ginv(X, tol = sqrt(.Machine$double.eps))
```

**Arguments**

X	Matrix to calculate the g-inverse
tol	Tolerance.

**Details**

The function is useful to avoid singularities.

**Value**

Returns the g-inverse

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
x=as.matrix(iris[,1:4])
S= t(x)
ginv(S)
```

---

GowerProximities

*Gower Dissimilarities for mixed types of data*

---

**Description**

Gower Dissimilarities for mixed types of data

**Usage**

```
GowerProximities(x, y = NULL, Binary = NULL, Classes = NULL,
                 transformation = 3, IntegerAsOrdinal = FALSE, BinCoef
                 = "Simple_Matching", ContCoef = "Gower", NomCoef =
                 "GOW", OrdCoef = "GOW")
```

**Arguments**

x	Main data. Distances among rows are calculated if y=NULL. Must be a data frame.
y	Supplementary data matrix. If not NULL the distances among the rows of x and y are calculated. Must be a data frame with the same columns as x.
Binary	A vector containing the binary variables.
Classes	Vector with column types. If NULL the data frame types are used.
transformation	Transformation for the similarities.
IntegerAsOrdinal	Should integer variables be used as ordinal?
BinCoef	Coefficient for the binary data
ContCoef	Coefficient for the continuous data
NomCoef	Coefficient for the nominal data
OrdCoef	Coefficient for the ordinal data

**Details**

The transformation  $\sqrt{1-S}$  is applied to the similarity.

**Value**

An object of class `proximities`. This has components:

`comp1`                  Description of

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

J. C. Gower. (1971) A General Coefficient of Similarity and Some of its Properties. *Biometrics*, Vol. 27, No. 4, pp. 857-871.

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
```

---

GowerSimilarities          *Gower Dissimilarities for mixed types of data*

---

**Description**

Gower Dissimilarities for mixed types of data

**Usage**

```
GowerSimilarities(x, y = NULL, Classes = NULL, transformation =
  "sqrt(1-S)", BinCoef = "Simple_Matching", ContCoef =
  "Gower", NomCoef = "GOW", OrdCoef = "GOW")
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	Main data. Distances among rows are calculated if <code>y=NULL</code> . Must be a data frame.
<code>y</code>	Supplementary data matrix. If not <code>NULL</code> the distances among the rows of <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> are calculated. Must be a data frame with the same columns as <code>x</code> .
<code>Classes</code>	Vector containing the classes of each variable.
<code>transformation</code>	Transformation to apply to the similarities.
<code>BinCoef</code>	Coefficient for the binary data
<code>ContCoef</code>	Coefficient for the continuous data
<code>NomCoef</code>	Coefficient for the nominal data
<code>OrdCoef</code>	Coefficient for the ordinal data

**Details**

Gower Dissimilarities for mixed types of data. The transformation  $\sqrt{1-S}$  is applied to the similarity by default.

**Value**

An object of class `proximities`. This has components:

`comp1`            Description of

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

J. C. Gower. (1971) A General Coefficient of Similarity and Some of its Properties. *Biometrics*, Vol. 27, No. 4, pp. 857-871.

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
```

---

Hermquad

*Gauss-Hermite quadrature*

---

**Description**

Find the Gauss-Hermite abscissae and weights.

**Usage**

```
Hermquad(N)
```

**Arguments**

`N`                    Number of nodes of the quadrature

**Details**

Find the Gauss-Hermite abscissae and weights.

**Value**

`X`                    A column vector containing the abscissae.  
`W`                    A vector containing the corresponding weights.



**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon (translated from a Matlab function by Greg von Winckel)

**References**

Press, W. H., Teukolsky, S. A., Vetterling, W. T., & Flannery, B. P. (1992). Numerical Recipes in C: The Art of Scientific Computing (New York. Cambridge University Press, 636-9.  
<http://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral/fileexchange/8836-hermite-quadrature/content/hermquad.m>

**Examples**

```
Hermquad(10)
```

---

HistogramPanel	<i>Panel of histograms</i>
----------------	----------------------------

---

**Description**

Panel of histograms for a set of numerical variables.

**Usage**

```
HistogramPanel(X, nrows = NULL, separated = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

X	The matrix of continuous variables
nrows	Number of rows of the panel.
separated	Should the plots be organized into a panel? (or separated)
...	Additional graphical arguments

**Details**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Value**

The histogram panel.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(wine)  
HistogramPanel(wine[,4:7], nrows = 2, xlab="")
```

---

HJ.Biplot

*HJ Biplot with added features.*


---

**Description**

HJ Biplot with added features.

**Usage**

```
HJ.Biplot(X, dimension = 3, Scaling = 5, sup.rows = NULL,
          sup.cols = NULL, grouping = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

X	Data Matrix
dimension	Dimension of the solution
Scaling	Transformation of the original data. See InitialTransform for available transformations.
sup.rows	Supplementary or illustrative rows, if any.
sup.cols	Supplementary or illustrative rows, if any.
grouping	factor to stadadize with the within groups variability

**Details**

Biplots represent the rows and columns of a data matrix in reduced dimensions. Usually rows represent individuals, objects or samples and columns are variables measured on them. The most classical versions can be thought as visualizations associated to Principal Components Analysis (PCA) or Factor Analysis (FA) obtained from a Singular Value Decomposition or a related method. From another point of view, Classical Biplots could be obtained from regressions and calibrations that are essentially an alternated least squares algorithm equivalent to an EM-algorithm when data are normal.

**Value**

An object of class ContinuousBiplot with the following components:

Title	A general title
Non_Scaled_Data	Original Data Matrix
Means	Means of the original Variables
Medians	Medians of the original Variables
Deviations	Standard Deviations of the original Variables
Minima	Minima of the original Variables
Maxima	Maxima of the original Variables

P25	25 Percentile of the original Variables
P75	75 Percentile of the original Variables
Gmean	Global mean of the complete matrix
Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Non Transformed)
Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Non Transformed)
Scaled_Data	Transformed Data
Scaled_Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Transformed)
Scaled_Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Transformed)
n	Number of Rows
p	Number of Columns
nrowsSup	Number of Supplementary Rows
ncolsSup	Number of Supplementary Columns
dim	Dimension of the Biplot
EigenValues	Eigenvalues
Inertia	Explained variance (Inertia)
CumInertia	Cumulative Explained variance (Inertia)
EV	EigenVectors
Structure	Correlations of the Principal Components and the Variables
RowCoordinates	Coordinates for the rows, including the supplementary
ColCoordinates	Coordinates for the columns, including the supplementary
RowContributions	Contributions for the rows, including the supplementary
ColContributions	Contributions for the columns, including the supplementary
Scale_Factor	Scale factor for the traditional plot with points and arrows. The row coordinates are multiplied and the column coordinates divided by that scale factor. The look of the plot is better without changing the inner product. For the HJ-Biplot the scale factor is 1.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Galindo Villardon, M. (1986). Una alternativa de representacion simultanea: HJ-Biplot. *Questiio*. 1986, vol. 10, núm. 1.

**See Also**

[InitialTransform](#)

**Examples**

```
## Simple Biplot with arrows
data(Protein)
bip=HJ.Biplot(Protein[,3:11])
plot(bip)
```

---

**InBox***Checks if a point is inside a box.*

---

**Description**

Checks if a point is inside a box. The point is specified by its x and y coordinates and the box with the minimum and maximum values on both coordinate axis: xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax. The vertices of the box are then (xmin, ymin), (xmax, ymin), (xmax, ymax) and (xmin, ymax)

**Usage**

```
InBox(x, y, xmin, xmax, ymin, ymax)
```

**Arguments**

x	x coordinate of the point
y	y coordinate of the point
xmin	minimum value of X
xmax	maximum value of X
ymin	minimum value of Y
ymax	maximum value of Y

**Value**

Returns a logical value : TRUE if the point is inside the box and FALSE otherwise.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
InBox(0, 0, -1, 1, -1, 1)
```

---

InitialTransform      *Initial transformation of data*

---

### Description

Initial transformation of data before the construction of a biplot. (or any other technique)

### Usage

```
InitialTransform(X, sup.rows = NULL, sup.cols = NULL,
  InitTransform = "None", transform = "Standardize columns",
  grouping = NULL)
```

### Arguments

X	Original Raw Data Matrix
sup.rows	Supplementary or illustrative rows.
sup.cols	Supplementary or illustrative columns.
InitTransform	Previous transformation (to use. See details)none or log.
transform	Transformation to use. See details.
grouping	factor to stadadize with the within groups variability

### Details

Possible Transformations are:

- 1.- "Raw Data": When no transformation is required.
- 2.- "Substract the global mean": Eliminate an eefect common to all the observations
- 3.- "Double centering" : Interaction residuals. When all the elements of the table are comparable. Useful for AMMI models.
- 4.- "Column centering": Remove the column means.
- 5.- "Standardize columns": Remove the column means and divide by its standard deviation.
- 6.- "Row centering": Remove the row means.
- 7.- "Standardize rows": Divide each row by its standard deviation.
- 8.- "Divide by the column means and center": The resulting dispersion is the coefficient of variation.
- 9.- "Normalized residuals from independence" for a contingency table.

The transformation can be provided to the function by using the string beetwen the quotes or just the associated number.

The supplementary rows and columns are not used to calculate the parameters (means, standard deviations, etc). Some of the transformations are not compatible with supplementary data.

**Value**

A list with the following components

x	Transformed data matrix
sup.rows	Transformed supplementary rows
sup.columns	Transformed supplementary columns

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

M. J. Baxter (1995) Standardization and Transformation in Principal Component Analysis, with Applications to Archaeometry. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series C (Applied Statistics)*. Vol. 44, No. 4 (1995) , pp. 513-527

Kroonenberg, P. M. (1983). Three-mode principal component analysis: Theory and applications (Vol. 2). DSWO press. (Chapter 6)

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
x=as.matrix(iris[,1:4])
x=InitialTransform(x, transform=4)
x
```

---

Integer2Binary

*Transforms an Integer Variable into a Binary Variable*

---

**Description**

Transforms an Integer Variable into a Binary Variable

**Usage**

```
Integer2Binary(y, name = "My_Factor")
```

**Arguments**

y	Vector with the factor
name	name of the factor

**Details**

Transforms an Integer vector into a Binary Indicator Matrix

**Value**

A Binary Data Matrix

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**Examples**

```
dat=c(1, 2, 2, 4, 1, 1, 4, 2, 4)
Integer2Binary(dat,"Myfactor")
```

---

Kruskal.Wallis.Tests *Kruskal Wallis Tests*

---

**Description**

Kruskal Wallis Tests for a matrix of continuous variables and a grouping factor.

**Usage**

```
Kruskal.Wallis.Tests(X, groups, posthoc = "none", alternative = "two.sided", digits = 4)
```

**Arguments**

X	The matrix of continuous variables
groups	The factor with the groups
posthoc	Method used for multiple comparisons in the Dunn test
alternative	Kind of alternative hypothesis
digits	number of digits for the output

**Details**

Kruskal Wallis Tests for a matrix of continuous variables and a grouping factor, including the Dunn test for multiple comparisons.

**Value**

the organized output.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardón

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
Kruskal.Wallis.Tests(wine[,4:7], wine$Group, posthoc = "bonferroni")
```

---

Levene.Tests

*Levene Tests*


---

**Description**

Levene Tests for a matrix of continuous variables and a grouping factor.

**Usage**

```
Levene.Tests(X, groups = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

X	The matrix of continuous variables
groups	The factor with the groups

**Details**

Levene Tests for a matrix of continuous variables and a grouping factor.

**Value**

The organized output

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
Levene.Tests(wine[,4:7], wine$Group)
```

---

LogFrequencyBiplot

*Weighted Biplot for a table of frequencies*


---

**Description**

Biplot for the logarithms of the frequencies of a contingency table using the frequencies as weights.

**Usage**

```
LogFrequencyBiplot(x, Scaling = 2, logoffset = 1, freqoffset = logoffset, ...)
```



**Arguments**

x	The frequency table to be biplotted
Scaling	Transformation of the matrix after the logarithms
logoffset	Constant to add to the frequencies before calculating the logarithms. This is to avoid calculating the logarithm of zero, so, a convenient value for this argument is 1.
freqoffset	Constant to add to the frequencies before calculating the weights. This is usually the same as the offset used to add to the frequencies but may be different when we do not want the frequencies zero to influence the biplot, i. e., we want zero weights.
...	Any other parameter for the CrissCross procedure.

**Details**

Biplot for the logarithms of the frequencies of a contingency table using the frequencies as weights.

**Value**

An object of class `.Biplot` with the following components:

Title	A general title
Non_Scaled_Data	Original Data Matrix
Means	Means of the original Variables
Medians	Medians of the original Variables
Deviations	Standard Deviations of the original Variables
Minima	Minima of the original Variables
Maxima	Maxima of the original Variables
P25	25 Percentile of the original Variables
P75	75 Percentile of the original Variables
Gmean	Global mean of the complete matrix
Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Non Transformed)
Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Non Transformed)
Scaled_Data	Transformed Data
Scaled_Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Transformed)
Scaled_Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Transformed)
n	Number of Rows
p	Number of Columns
nrowsSup	Number of Supplementary Rows
ncolsSup	Number of Supplementary Columns

dim	Dimension of the Biplot
EigenValues	Eigenvalues
Inertia	Explained variance (Inertia)
CumInertia	Cumulative Explained variance (Inertia)
EV	EigenVectors
Structure	Correlations of the Principal Components and the Variables
RowCoordinates	Coordinates for the rows, including the supplementary
ColCoordinates	Coordinates for the columns, including the supplementary
RowContributions	Contributions for the rows, including the supplementary
ColContributions	Contributions for the columns, including the supplementary
Scale_Factor	Scale factor for the traditional plot with points and arrows. The row coordinates are multiplied and the column coordinates divided by that scale factor. The look of the plot is better without changing the inner product. For the HJ-Biplot the scale factor is 1.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Gabriel, K. R., Galindo, M. P. & Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (1995) Use of Biplots to Diagnose Independence Models in Three-Way Contingency Tables. in: M. Greenacre & J. Blasius. eds. Visualization of Categorical Data. Academic Press. London.

GABRIEL, K.R. and ZAMIR, S. (1979). Lower rank approximation of matrices by least squares with any choice of weights. *Technometrics*, 21: 489-498.

**See Also**

[CrissCross](#), ~~~

**Examples**

```
data(smoking)
logbip=LogFrequencyBiplot(smoking, Scaling=1, logoffset=0, freqoffset=0)
```

---

logit	<i>Logit function</i>
-------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Calculates the logit of a probability

**Usage**

```
logit(p)
```

**Arguments**

p                    A probability

**Details**

Calculates the logit of a probability

**Value**

The logit of the provided probability

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardón

---

Matrix2Proximities	<i>Matrix to Proximities</i>
--------------------	------------------------------

---

**Description**

Converts a matrix of proximities into a Proximities object as used in Principal Coordinates or MDS

**Usage**

```
Matrix2Proximities(x, TypeData = "User Provided",  
Type = c("dissimilarity", "similarity", "products"),  
Coefficient = "None", Transformation = "None", Data = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

x	The matrix of proximities (a symmetrical matrix)
TypeData	By default is User provided but could be any type.
Type	Type of proximity: dissimilarity, similarity or scalar product. If not provided, the default is dissimilarity
Coefficient	Name of the procedure to calculate the proximities (if any).
Transformation	Transformation used to calculate dissimilarities from similarities (if any)
Data	Raw data used to calculate the proximity (if any).

**Details**

Converts a matrix of proximities into a Proximities object as used in Principal Coordinates or MDS adding some extra information about the procedure used to obtain the proximities. Is mainly used when the proximities matrix has been provided by the user and not calculated from raw data using BinaryProximities, ContinuousDistances or any other function.

**Value**

An object of class Proximities containing the proximities matrix and some extra information about it.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

---

matrixsqrt

*Matrix squared root*

---

**Description**

Matrix square root of a matrix using the eigendecomposition.

**Usage**

```
matrixsqrt(S, tol = sqrt(.Machine$double.eps))
```

**Arguments**

S	A squared matrix
tol	Tolerance for the igenvalues

**Details**

Matrix square root of a matrix using the eigendecomposition and removing the eigenvalues smaller than a tolerance

**Value**

The matrix square root of the argument

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
x=as.matrix(iris[,1:4])
S= t(x)
matrixsqrt(S)
```

---

matrixsqrtinv

*Inverse of the Matrix squared root*

---

**Description**

Inverse of the Matrix square root of a matrix using the eigendecomposition.

**Usage**

```
matrixsqrtinv(S, tol = sqrt(.Machine$double.eps))
```

**Arguments**

S	A squared matrix
tol	Tolerance for the igenvalues

**Details**

Inverse of the Matrix square root of a matrix using the eigendecomposition and removing the eigenvalues smaller than a tolerance

**Value**

The inverse matrix square root of the argument

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[ginv](#)

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
x=as.matrix(iris[,1:4])
S= t(x)
matrixsqrtinv(S)
```

MDS

*Multidimensional Scaling***Description**

Multidimensional Scaling using SMACOF algorithm and Bootstrapping the coordinates.

**Usage**

```
MDS(Proximities, W = NULL, Model = c("Identity", "Ratio", "Interval", "Ordinal"),
dimSol = 2, maxiter = 100, maxerror = 1e-06, Bootstrap = FALSE, nB = 200,
ProcrustesRot = TRUE, BootstrapMethod = c("Sampling", "Permutation"),
StandardizedDisparities = FALSE, ShowIter = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

Proximities	An object of class proximities
W	A matrix of weights
Model	MDS model. "Identity", "Ratio", "Interval" or "Ordinal".
dimSol	Dimension of the solution
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations of the algorithm
maxerror	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm
Bootstrap	Should Bootstrapping be performed?
nB	Number of Bootstrap samples.
ProcrustesRot	Should the bootstrap replicates be rotated to match the initial configuration using Procrustes?
BootstrapMethod	The bootstrap is performed by sampling or permuting the residuals?
StandardizedDisparities	Should the disparities be standardized
ShowIter	Show the iteration process

**Details**

Multidimensional Scaling using SMACOF algorithm and Bootstrapping the coordinates. MDS performs multidimensional scaling of proximity data to find a least-squares representation of the objects in a low-dimensional space. A majorization algorithm guarantees monotone convergence for optionally transformed, metric and nonmetric data under a variety of models.

**Value**

An object of class `Principal.Coordinates` and `MDS`. The function adds the information of the MDS to the object of class `proximities`. Together with the information about the proximities the object has:

<code>Analysis</code>	The type of analysis performed, "MDS" in this case
<code>Model</code>	MDS model used
<code>RowCoordinates</code>	Coordinates for the objects in the MDS procedure
<code>RawStress</code>	Raw Stress values
<code>stress1</code>	stress formula 1
<code>stress2</code>	stress formula 2
<code>sstress1</code>	sstress formula 1
<code>sstress2</code>	sstress formula 2
<code>rsq</code>	Squared correlation between disparities and distances
<code>Spearman</code>	Spearman correlation between disparities and distances
<code>Kendall</code>	Kendall correlation between disparities and distances
<code>BootstrapInfo</code>	The result of the bootstrap calculations

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Commandeur, J. J. F. and Heiser, W. J. (1993). Mathematical derivations in the proximity scaling (PROXSCAL) of symmetric data matrices (Tech. Rep. No. RR- 93-03). Leiden, The Netherlands: Department of Data Theory, Leiden University.
- Kruskal, J. B. (1964). Nonmetric multidimensional scaling: A numerical method. *Psychometrika*, 29, 28-42.
- De Leeuw, J. & Mair, P. (2009). Multidimensional scaling using majorization: The R package `smacof`. *Journal of Statistical Software*, 31(3), 1-30, <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v31/i03/>
- Borg, I., & Groenen, P. J. F. (2005). *Modern Multidimensional Scaling* (2nd ed.). Springer.
- Borg, I., Groenen, P. J. F., & Mair, P. (2013). *Applied Multidimensional Scaling*. Springer.
- Groenen, P. J. F., Heiser, W. J. and Meulman, J. J. (1999). Global optimization in least squares multidimensional scaling by distance smoothing. *Journal of Classification*, 16, 225-254.
- Groenen, P. J. F., van Os, B. and Meulman, J. J. (2000). Optimal scaling by alternating length-constrained nonnegative least squares, with application to distance-based analysis. *Psychometrika*, 65, 511-524.

**See Also**

[BootstrapSmacof](#)

**Examples**

```

data(spiders)
Dis=BinaryProximities(spiders)
MDSSol=MDS(Dis, Bootstrap=FALSE)
plot(MDSSol)

```

---

MGC

---

*Mixture Gaussian Clustering*


---

**Description**

Model based clustering using mixtures of gaussian distributions.

**Usage**

```

MGC(x, NG = 2, init = "km", RemoveOutliers=FALSE, ConfidOutliers=0.995,
tolerance = 1e-07, maxiter = 100, show=TRUE, ...)

```

**Arguments**

x	The data matrix
NG	Number of groups or clusters to obtain
init	Initial centers can be obtained from k-means ("km") or at random ("rd")
RemoveOutliers	Should the extreme values be removed to calculate the clusters?
ConfidOutliers	Percentage of the points to keep for the calculations when RemoveOutliers is true.
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations
show	Should the likelihood at each iteration be shown?
...	Maximum number of iterationsAny other parameter that can affect k-means if that is the initial configuration

**Details**

A basic algorithm for clustering with mixtures of gaussians with no restrictions on the covariance matrices

**Value**

Clusters

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon



**References**

Me falta

**Examples**

```
X=as.matrix(iris[,1:4])
mod1=MGC(X,NG=3)
plot(iris[,1:4], col=mod1$Classification)
table(iris[,5],mod1$Classification)
```

---

MonotoneRegression	<i>Weighted Isotonic Regression (Weighted Monotone Regression)</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

Performs weighted isotonic (monotone) regression using the non-negative weights in *w*. The function is a direct translation of the matlab function `lsqisotonic`.

**Usage**

```
MonotoneRegression(x, y, w = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<i>x</i>	The independent variable vector
<i>y</i>	The dependent variable vector
<i>w</i>	A vector of weights

**Details**

`YHAT = MonotoneRegression(X,Y)` returns a vector of values that minimize the sum of squares  $(Y - YHAT)^2$  under the monotonicity constraint that  $X(I) > X(J) \Rightarrow YHAT(I) \geq YHAT(J)$ , i.e., the values in `YHAT` are monotonically non-decreasing with respect to `X` (sometimes referred to as "weak monotonicity"). `LSQISOTONIC` uses the "pool adjacent violators" algorithm.

If  $X(I) == X(J)$ , then  $YHAT(I)$  may be  $<$ ,  $==$ , or  $>$   $YHAT(J)$  (sometimes referred to as the "primary approach"). If ties do occur in `X`, a plot of `YHAT` vs. `X` may appear to be non-monotonic at those points. In fact, the above monotonicity constraint is not violated, and a reordering within each group of ties, by ascending `YHAT`, will produce the desired appearance in the plot.

**Value**

The fitted values after the monotone regression

**Note**

The function is a direct translation of the matlab function `lsqisotonic`.

**Author(s)**

Jose L. Vicente Villardon (from a matlab function)

**References**

Kruskal, J.B. (1964) "Nonmetric multidimensional scaling: a numerical method", Psychometrika 29:115-129.

Cox, R.F. and Cox, M.A.A. (1994) Multidimensional Scaling, Chapman&Hall.

**Examples**

```
## Used inside MDS
```

---

moth

*Moth data*

---

**Description**

Moth data

**Usage**

```
data("moth")
```

**Format**

A data frame with 12 observations on the following 14 variables.

s1 a numeric vector  
s2 a numeric vector  
s3 a numeric vector  
s4 a numeric vector  
s5 a numeric vector  
s6 a numeric vector  
s7 a numeric vector  
s8 a numeric vector  
s9 a numeric vector  
s10 a numeric vector  
s11 a numeric vector  
s12 a numeric vector  
s13 a numeric vector  
s14 a numeric vector

**Details**

Moth data

**Source**

Withaker

**References**

Application of the Parametric Bootstrap to Models that Incorporate a Singular Value Decomposition  
Luis Milan; Joe Whittaker Applied Statistics, Vol. 44, No. 1. (1995), pp. 31-49.

**Examples**

```
data(moth)
## maybe str(moth) ; plot(moth) ...
```

---

Multiquad

*Multidimensional Gauss-Hermite quadrature*

---

**Description**

Multidimensional Gauss-Hermite quadrature

**Usage**

```
Multiquad(nnodes, dims)
```

**Arguments**

nnodes	Number of nodes of the quadrature
dims	Dimension of the solution

**Details**

Multidimensional Gauss-Hermite quadrature

**Value**

Multidimensional Gauss-Hermite quadrature

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Jackel, P. (2005). A note on multivariate Gauss-Hermite quadrature. <http://www.awdz65.dsl.pipex.com/ANoteOnMultivariate>

**Examples**

```
Multiquad(5, 3)
```

---

MultiTableStatistics *Statistics for multiple tables*

---

**Description**

Statistics for multiple tables

**Usage**

```
MultiTableStatistics(X, dual = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

X	A multiple table
dual	Is the transformation for the dual versions?

**Details**

Statistics for multiple tables

**Value**

A list with vectors of statistics for each table

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

MultiTableTransform     *Initial Transformation of a multi table object*

---

**Description**

Initial Transformation of a multi table object

**Usage**

```
MultiTableTransform(X, InitTransform = "Standardize columns", dual = FALSE,
CommonSD = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

X	Multi-table object
InitTransform	Initial Transformation
dual	Is the transformation for the dual versions?
CommonSD	Should a common standard deviation be used for all the groups?

**Details**

Initial Transformation of a multi table object

**Value**

the table transformed

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

---

NiceNumber     *Nice numbers: simple decimal numbers*

---

**Description**

Calculates a close nice number, i. e. a number with simple decimals.

**Usage**

```
NiceNumber(x = 6, round = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

x	A number
round	Should the number be rounded?

**Details**

Calculates a close nice number, i. e. a number with simple decimals.

**Value**

A number with simple decimals

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Heckbert, P. S. (1990). Nice numbers for graph labels. In Graphics Gems (pp. 61-63). Academic Press Professional, Inc..

**See Also**

[PrettyTicks](#)

**Examples**

```
NiceNumber(0.892345)
```

---

NIPALS.Biplot

*Biplot using the NIPALS algorithm*

---

**Description**

Biplot using the NIPALS algorithm including a truncated and a sparse version.

**Usage**

```
NIPALS.Biplot(X, alpha = 1, dimension = 3, Scaling = 5,  
Type = "Regular", grouping = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

X	The data matrix
alpha	A number between 0 and 1. 0 for GH-Biplot, 1 for JK-Biplot and 0.5 for SQRT-Biplot. Use 2 or any other value not in the interval [0,1] for HJ-Biplot.
dimension	Dimension of the solution
Scaling	Transformation of the original data. See InitialTransform for available transformations.
Type	Type of biplot (Regular, Truncated or Sparse)
grouping	Grouping factor when the scaling is made with the within groups variability
...	Additional arguments for the different types of biplots.

**Details**

Biplot using the NIPALS algorithm including a truncated and a sparse version.

**Value**

An object of class ContinuousBiplot with the following components:

Title	A general title
Type	NIPALS
call	call
Non_Scaled_Data	Original Data Matrix
Means	Means of the original Variables
Medians	Medians of the original Variables
Deviations	Standard Deviations of the original Variables
Minima	Minima of the original Variables
Maxima	Maxima of the original Variables
P25	25 Percentile of the original Variables
P75	75 Percentile of the original Variables
Gmean	Global mean of the complete matrix
Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Non Transformed)
Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Non Transformed)
Scaled_Data	Transformed Data
Scaled_Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Transformed)
Scaled_Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Transformed)
n	Number of Rows
p	Number of Columns
nrowsSup	Number of Supplementary Rows
ncolsSup	Number of Supplementary Columns
dim	Dimension of the Biplot
EigenValues	Eigenvalues
Inertia	Explained variance (Inertia)
CumInertia	Cumulative Explained variance (Inertia)
EV	EigenVectors
Structure	Correlations of the Principal Components and the Variables
RowCoordinates	Coordinates for the rows, including the supplementary
ColCoordinates	Coordinates for the columns, including the supplementary

RowContributions	Contributions for the rows, including the supplementary
ColContributions	Contributions for the columns, including the supplementary
Scale_Factor	Scale factor for the traditional plot with points and arrows. The row coordinates are multiplied and the column coordinates divided by that scale factor. The look of the plot is better without changing the inner product. For the HJ-Biplot the scale factor is 1.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Wold, H. (1966). Estimation of principal components and related models by iterative least squares. *Multivariate analysis*. ACEDEMIC PRESS. 391-420.

**Examples**

```
bip1=NIPALS.Biplot(wine[,4:21], Type="Sparse", lambda=0.15)
plot(bip1)
```

---

NIPALSPCA

*NIPALS algorithm for PCA*

---

**Description**

Classical NIPALS algorithm for PCA and Biplot.

**Usage**

```
NIPALSPCA(X, dims = 2, tol = 1e-06, maxiter = 1000)
```

**Arguments**

X	The data matrix.
dims	The dimension of the solution
tol	Tolerance of the algorithm.
maxiter	Maximum number of iteratios.

**Details**

Classical NIPALS algorithm for the singular value decomposition that allows for the construction of PCA and Biplot.



**Value**

The singular value decomposition

u	The coordinates of the rows (standardized)
d	The singular values
v	The coordinates of the columns (standardized)

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Wold, H. (1966). Estimation of principal components and related models by iterative least squares. Multivariate analysis. ACEDEMIC PRESS. 391-420.

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

NominalDistances	<i>Distances among individuals with nominal variables</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

This function computes several measures of distance (or similarity) among individuals from a nominal data matrix.

**Usage**

```
NominalDistances(X, method = 1, diag = FALSE, upper = FALSE, similarity = TRUE)
```

**Arguments**

X	Matrix or data.frame with the nominal variables.
method	An integer between 1 and 6. See details
diag	A logical value indicating whether the diagonal of the distance matrix should be printed.
upper	a logical value indicating whether the upper triangle of the distance matrix should be printed.
similarity	A logical value indicating whether the similarity matrix should be computed.

### Details

Let be the table of nominal data. All these distances are of type  $d = \sqrt{1 - s}$  with  $s$  a similarity coefficient.

**1 = Overlap method** The overlap measure simply counts the number of attributes that match in the two data instances.

**2 = Eskin** Eskin et al. proposed a normalization kernel for record-based network intrusion detection data. The original measure is distance-based and assigns a weight of  $\frac{2}{n_k}$  for mismatches; when adapted to similarity, this becomes a weight of  $\frac{n_k^2}{n_k^2 + 2}$ . This measure gives more weight to mismatches that occur on attributes that take many values.

**3=IOF (Inverse Occurrence Frequency .)** This measure assigns lower similarity to mismatches on more frequent values. The IOF measure is related to the concept of inverse document frequency which comes from information retrieval, where it is used to signify the relative number of documents that contain a specific word.

**4 = OF (Ocurrence Frequency)** This measure gives the opposite weighting of the IOF measure for mismatches, i.e., mismatches on less frequent values are assigned lower similarity and mismatches on more frequent values are assigned higher similarity

**5 = Goodall3** This measure assigns a high similarity if the matching values are infrequent regardless of the frequencies of the other values.

**6 = Lin** This measure gives higher weight to matches on frequent values, and lower weight to mismatches on infrequent values.

### Value

An object of class distance

### Author(s)

Jose L. Vicente-Villardón

### References

Boriah, S., Chandola, V. & Kumar, V. (2008). Similarity measures for categorical data: A comparative evaluation. In proceedings of the eight SIAM International Conference on Data Mining, pp 243–254.

### See Also

[BinaryDistances](#), [ContinuousDistances](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
data(Env)
Distance<-NominalDistances(Env, upper=TRUE, diag=TRUE, similarity=FALSE, method=1)

## End(Not run)
```

---

NormalityTests	<i>Normality tests</i>
----------------	------------------------

---

**Description**

Normality tests for the columns of a matrix and a grouping variable.

**Usage**

```
NormalityTests(X, groups = NULL, plot = FALSE, SortByGroups = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

X	A data frame or a matrix containing several numerical variables
groups	A factor with the groups
plot	If TRUE the qqnorm plots are shown
SortByGroups	Should the results be sorted by groups?

**Details**

Normality tests for the columns of a matrix and a grouping variable.

**Value**

The normality tests and the plots

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
NormalityTests(wine[,4:6], groups = wine$Origin, plot=TRUE)
```

---

Numeric2Binary	<i>Converts a numeric variable into a binary one</i>
----------------	--

---

**Description**

Converts a numeric variable into a binary one using a cut point

**Usage**

```
Numeric2Binary(y, name= "MyVar", cut = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

y	Vector containing the numeric values
name	Name of the variable
cut	Cut point to cut the values of the variable. If is NULL the median is used.

**Details**

Converts a numeric variable into a binary one using a cut point. If the cut is NULL the median is used.

**Value**

A binary Variable

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**See Also**

Dataframe2BinaryMatrix

**Examples**

```
y=c(1, 1.2, 3.2, 2.4, 1.7, 2.2, 2.7, 3.1)
Numeric2Binary(y)
```

---

ones	<i>Matrix of ones</i>
------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Square matrix of ones

**Usage**

```
ones(n)
```

**Arguments**

n	Order of the matrix
---	---------------------

**Details**

Square matrix of ones

**Value**

A matrix of ones of order n.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
ones(6)
```

---

OrdinalLogisticFit	<i>Fits an ordinal logistic regression with ridge penalization</i>
--------------------	--

---

**Description**

This function fits a logistic regression between a dependent ordinal variable  $y$  and some independent variables  $x$ , and solves the separation problem using ridge penalization.

**Usage**

```
OrdinalLogisticFit(y, x, penalization = 0.1, tol = 1e-04, maxiter = 200, show = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

y	Dependent variable.
x	A matrix with the independent variables.
penalization	Penalization used to avoid singularities.
tol	Tolerance for the iterations.
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations.
show	Should the iteration history be printed?.

**Details**

The problem of the existence of the estimators in logistic regression can be seen in Albert (1984); a solution for the binary case, based on the Firth's method, Firth (1993) is proposed by Heinze(2002). All the procedures were initially developed to remove the bias but work well to avoid the problem of separation. Here we have chosen a simpler solution based on ridge estimators for logistic regression Cessie(1992).

Rather than maximizing  $L_j(\mathbf{G} | \mathbf{b}_{j0}, \mathbf{B}_j)$  we maximize

$$L_j(\mathbf{G} | \mathbf{b}_{j0}, \mathbf{B}_j) - \lambda (\|\mathbf{b}_{j0}\| + \|\mathbf{B}_j\|)$$

Changing the values of  $\lambda$  we obtain slightly different solutions not affected by the separation problem.

**Value**

An object of class "pordlogist". This has components:

nobs	Number of observations
J	Maximum value of the dependent variable
nvar	Number of independent variables
fitted.values	Matrix with the fitted probabilities
pred	Predicted values for each item
Covariances	Covariances matrix
clasif	Matrix of classification of the items
PercentClasif	Percent of good classifications
coefficients	Estimated coefficients for the ordinal logistic regression
thresholds	Thresholds of the estimated model
logLik	Logarithm of the likelihood
penalization	Penalization used to avoid singularities
Deviance	Deviance of the model
DevianceNull	Deviance of the null model
Dif	Diference between the two deviances values calculated
df	Degrees of freedom

pval	p-value of the contrast
CoxSnell	Cox-Snell pseudo R squared
Nagelkerke	Nagelkerke pseudo R squared
MacFaden	Nagelkerke pseudo R squared
iter	Number of iterations made

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

- Albert, A. & Anderson, J.A. (1984), *On the existence of maximum likelihood estimates in logistic regression models*, *Biometrika* 71(1), 1–10.
- Bull, S.B., Mak, C. & Greenwood, C.M. (2002), *A modified score function for multinomial logistic regression*, *Computational Statistics and data Analysis* 39, 57–74.
- Firth, D. (1993), *Bias reduction of maximum likelihood estimates*, *Biometrika* 80(1), 27–38
- Heinze, G. & Schemper, M. (2002), *A solution to the problem of separation in logistic regression*, *Statistics in Medicine* 21, 2109–2419
- Le Cessie, S. & Van Houwelingen, J. (1992), *Ridge estimators in logistic regression*, *Applied Statistics* 41(1), 191–201.

**Examples**

```
# No examples yet
```

---

OrdLogBipEM

*Alternated EM algorithm for Ordinal Logistic Biplots*

---

**Description**

This function computes, with an alternated algorithm, the row and column parameters of an Ordinal Logistic Biplot for ordered polytomous data. The row coordinates (E-step) are computed using multidimensional Gauss-Hermite quadratures and Expected *a posteriori* (EAP) scores and parameters for each variable or items (M-step) using Ridge Ordinal Logistic Regression to solve the separation problem present when the points for different categories of a variable are completely separated on the representation plane and the usual fitting methods do not converge. The separation problem is present in almost every data set for which the goodness of fit is high.

**Usage**

```
OrdLogBipEM(Data, freq=NULL, dim = 2, nnodes = 15,
tol = 0.0001, maxiter = 100, maxiterlogist = 100,
penalization = 0.2, show = FALSE, initial = 1, alfa = 1,
Orthogonalize=TRUE, Varimax=TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

Data	Data frame with the ordinal data. All the variables must be ordered factors.
freq	Frequencies for compacted tables
dim	Dimension of the solution
nnodes	Number of nodes for the multidimensional Gauss-Hermite quadrature
tol	Value to stop the process of iterations.
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations for the biplot procedure.
maxiterlogist	Maximum number of iterations for the logistic regression step or the Mirt initial configuration.
penalization	Penalization used in the diagonal matrix to avoid singularities.
show	Boolean parameter to specify if the user wants to see every iteration.
initial	Method used to choose the initial ability in the algorithm. Default value is 1.
alfa	Optional parameter to calculate row and column coordinates in Simple correspondence analysis if the initial parameter is equal to 1.
Orthogonalize	Should the final row coordinates be orthogonalized?. The column parameters have to be recalculated.
Varimax	Should the final row coordinates be rotated using the varimax procedure?.
...	Additional arguments for mirt.

**Value**

An object of class "Ordinal.Logistic.Biplot".This has components:

RowCoordinates	Coordinates for the rows or the individuals
ColumnParameters	List with information about the Ordinal Logistic Models calculated for each variable including: estimated parameters with thresholds,percents of correct classifications,and pseudo-Rsquared
loadings	factor loadings
LogLikelihood	Logarithm of the likelihood
r2	R squared coefficient
Ncats	Number of the categories of each variable

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Bock,R. & Aitkin,M. (1981),*Marginal maximum likelihood estimation of item parameters: Application of an EM algorithm*, *Psychometrika* 46(4), 443-459.



**Examples**

```
## Not run:
data(Doctors)
olb = OrdLogBipEM(Doctors,dim = 2, nnodes = 10, initial=4,
tol = 0.001, maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.1, show=TRUE)
olb
summary(olb)
PlotOrdinalResponses(olb)

## End(Not run)
```

---

OrdVarBiplot

*Plots an ordinal variable on the biplot*


---

**Description**

Plots an ordinal variable on the biplot from its fitted parameters

**Usage**

```
OrdVarBiplot(bi1, bi2, threshold, xmin = -3, xmax = 3, ymin = -3,
ymax = 3, label = "Point", mode = "a", CexPoint = 0.8,
PchPoint = 1, Color = "green", tl = 0.03, textpos = 1, CexScale= 0.5, ...)
```

**Arguments**

bi1	Slope for the first dimension to plot
bi2	Slope for the second dimension to plot
threshold	Thresholds for each category of the variable
xmin	Minimum value of the X on the plot
xmax	Maximum value of the X on the plot
ymin	Minimum value of the Y on the plot
ymax	Maximum value of the X on the plot
label	Label of the variable
mode	Mode of the plot (as in a regular biplot)
CexPoint	Size of the point
PchPoint	Mark for the point
Color	Color
tl	Tick Length
textpos	Position of the label
CexScale	Sizes of the scales
...	Any additional graphical parameter

**Details**

Plots an ordinal variable on the biplot from its fitted parameters. The plot uses the same parameters as any other biplot.

**Value**

Returns a graphical representation of the ordinal variable on the current plot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Sanchez, J. C. H. (2014). Logistic Biplots for Ordinal Data with an Application to Job Satisfaction of Doctorate Degree Holders in Spain. arXiv preprint arXiv:1405.0294.

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

OrdVarCoordinates	<i>Coordinates of an ordinal variable on the biplot.</i>
-------------------	--

---

**Description**

Coordinates of an ordinal variable on the biplot.

**Usage**

```
OrdVarCoordinates(tr, b = c(1, 1), inf = -12, sup = 12, step = 0.01,
  plotresponse = FALSE, label = "Item", labx = "z", laby
  = "Probability", catnames = NULL, Legend = TRUE,
  LegendPos = 1)
```

**Arguments**

tr	A vector containing the thresholds of the model, that is, the constant for each category of the ordinal variable
b	Vector containing the common slopes for all categories of the ordinal variable
inf	The inferior limit of the values to be sampled on the biplot axis (it depends on the scale of the biplot).
sup	The superior limit of the values to be sampled on the biplot axis (it depends on the scale of the biplot).
step	Increment (step) of the sequence
plotresponse	Should the item be plotted

label	Label of the item.
labx	Label for the X axis in the summary of the item.
laby	Label for the Y axis in the summary of the item.
catnames	Names of the categories.
Legend	Should a legend be plotted
LegendPos	Position of the legend.

### Details

The function calculates the coordinates of the points that define the separation among the categories of an ordinal variable projected onto an ordinal logistic biplot.

### Value

An object of class OrdVarCoord

z	Values of the cut points on the scale of the biplot axis (not used)
points	The points for the marks to be represented on the biplot.
labels	The labels for the points
hidden	Are there any hidden categories? (Categories whose probability is never hier than the probabilities of the rest)
cathidden	Number of the hidden cateories

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

### References

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Sánchez, J. C. H. (2014). Logistic Biplots for Ordinal Data with an Application to Job Satisfaction of Doctorate Degree Holders in Spain. arXiv preprint arXiv:1405.0294.

### Examples

```
# No examples
```

---

OrthogonalizeScores     *Orthogonalize a set of Scores calculated by other procedure*

---

**Description**

Orthogonalize a set of Scores calculated by other procedure

**Usage**

OrthogonalizeScores(scores)

**Arguments**

scores             A matrix containing the scores

**Details**

Orthogonalize a set of Scores calculated by other procedure proyecting onto the dimensions defined by the eigenvectors of the covariance matrix

**Value**

The orthogonalised scores.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

PCA.Analysis             *Classical PCA Biplot with added features.*

---

**Description**

Classical PCA Biplot with added features.

**Usage**

PCA.Analysis(X, dimension = 3, Scaling = 5, ...)

**Arguments**

X	Data Matrix
dimension	Dimension of the solution
Scaling	Transformation of the original data. See InitialTransform for available transformations.
...	Any other useful argument

**Details**

Biplots represent the rows and columns of a data matrix in reduced dimensions. Usually rows represent individuals, objects or samples and columns are variables measured on them. The most classical versions can be thought as visualizations associated to Principal Components Analysis (PCA) or Factor Analysis (FA) obtained from a Singular Value Decomposition or a related method. From another point of view, Classical Biplots could be obtained from regressions and calibrations that are essentially an alternated least squares algorithm equivalent to an EM-algorithm when data are normal.

**Value**

An object of class ContinuousBiplot with the following components:

Title	A general title
Non_Scaled_Data	Original Data Matrix
Means	Means of the original Variables
Medians	Medians of the original Variables
Deviations	Standard Deviations of the original Variables
Minima	Minima of the original Variables
Maxima	Maxima of the original Variables
P25	25 Percentile of the original Variables
P75	75 Percentile of the original Variables
Gmean	Global mean of the complete matrix
Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Non Transformed)
Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Non Transformed)
Scaled_Data	Transformed Data
Scaled_Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Transformed)
Scaled_Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Transformed)
n	Number of Rows
p	Number of Columns
nrowsSup	Number of Supplementary Rows

ncolsSup	Number of Supplementary Columns
dim	Dimension of the Biplot
EigenValues	Eigenvalues
Inertia	Explained variance (Inertia)
CumInertia	Cumulative Explained variance (Inertia)
EV	EigenVectors
Structure	Correlations of the Principal Components and the Variables
RowCoordinates	Coordinates for the rows, including the supplementary
ColCoordinates	Coordinates for the columns, including the supplementary
RowContributions	Contributions for the rows, including the supplementary
ColContributions	Contributions for the columns, including the supplementary
Scale_Factor	Scale factor for the traditional plot with points and arrows. The row coordinates are multiplied and the column coordinates divided by that scale factor. The look of the plot is better without changing the inner product. For the HJ-Biplot the scale factor is 1.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Gabriel, K.R.(1971): The biplot graphic display of matrices with applications to principal component analysis. *Biometrika*, 58, 453-467.
- Galindo Villardon, M. (1986). Una alternativa de representacion simultanea: HJ-Biplot. *Questiio*. 1986, vol. 10, núm. 1.
- Gabriel, K. R. AND Zamir, S. (1979). Lower rank approximation of matrices by least squares with any choice of weights. *Technometrics*, 21(21):489-498, 1979.
- Gabriel, K.R.(1998): Generalised Bilinear Regression. *Biometrika*, 85, 3, 689-700.
- Gower y Hand (1996): *Biplots*. Chapman & Hall.
- Vicente-Villardon, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blazquez-Zaballos, A. (2006). Logistic Biplots. *Multiple Correspondence Analysis and related methods* 491-509.
- Demey, J., Vicente-Villardon, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Zambrano, A. (2008). Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. *Bioinformatics* 24 2832-2838.

**See Also**

[InitialTransform](#)

**Examples**

```
## Simple Biplot with arrows
data(Protein)
bip=PCA.Biplot(Protein[,3:11])
plot(bip)

## Biplot with scales on the variables
plot(bip, mode="s", margin=0.2)

# Structure plot (Correlations)
CorrelationCircle(bip)

# Plot of the Variable Contributions
ColContributionPlot(bip, cex=1)
```

---

PCA.Biplot

*Classical PCA Biplot with added features.*


---

**Description**

Classical PCA Biplot with added features.

**Usage**

```
PCA.Biplot(X, alpha = 1, dimension = 2, Scaling = 5, sup.rows = NULL,
           sup.cols = NULL, grouping = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

X	Data Matrix
alpha	A number between 0 and 1. 0 for GH-Biplot, 1 for JK-Biplot and 0.5 for SQR-Biplot. Use 2 or any other value not in the interval [0,1] for HJ-Biplot.
dimension	Dimension of the solution
Scaling	Transformation of the original data. See InitialTransform for available transformations.
sup.rows	Supplementary or illustrative rows, if any.
sup.cols	Supplementary or illustrative rows, if any.
grouping	A factor to standardize with the variability within groups

**Details**

Biplots represent the rows and columns of a data matrix in reduced dimensions. Usually rows represent individuals, objects or samples and columns are variables measured on them. The most classical versions can be thought as visualizations associated to Principal Components Analysis (PCA) or Factor Analysis (FA) obtained from a Singular Value Decomposition or a related method. From another point of view, Classical Biplots could be obtained from regressions and calibrations that are essentially an alternated least squares algorithm equivalent to an EM-algorithm when data are normal.

**Value**

An object of class ContinuousBiplot with the following components:

Title	A general title
Non_Scaled_Data	Original Data Matrix
Means	Means of the original Variables
Medians	Medians of the original Variables
Deviations	Standard Deviations of the original Variables
Minima	Minima of the original Variables
Maxima	Maxima of the original Variables
P25	25 Percentile of the original Variables
P75	75 Percentile of the original Variables
Gmean	Global mean of the complete matrix
Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Non Transformed)
Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Non Transformed)
Scaled_Data	Transformed Data
Scaled_Sup.Rows	Supplementary rows (Transformed)
Scaled_Sup.Cols	Supplementary columns (Transformed)
n	Number of Rows
p	Number of Columns
nrowsSup	Number of Supplementary Rows
ncolsSup	Number of Supplementary Columns
dim	Dimension of the Biplot
EigenValues	Eigenvalues
Inertia	Explained variance (Inertia)
CumInertia	Cumulative Explained variance (Inertia)
EV	EigenVectors
Structure	Correlations of the Principal Components and the Variables



RowCoordinates Coordinates for the rows, including the supplementary  
 ColCoordinates Coordinates for the columns, including the supplementary  
 RowContributions Contributions for the rows, including the supplementary  
 ColContributions Contributions for the columns, including the supplementary  
 Scale\_Factor Scale factor for the traditional plot with points and arrows. The row coordinates are multiplied and the column coordinates divided by that scale factor. The look of the plot is better without changing the inner product. For the HJ-Biplot the scale factor is 1.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Gabriel, K.R.(1971): The biplot graphic display of matrices with applications to principal component analysis. *Biometrika*, 58, 453-467.  
 Galindo Villardon, M. (1986). Una alternativa de representacion simultanea: HJ-Biplot. *Questiio*. 1986, vol. 10, núm. 1.  
 Gabriel, K. R. AND Zamir, S. (1979). Lower rank approximation of matrices by least squares with any choice of weights. *Technometrics*, 21(21):489–498, 1979.  
 Gabriel, K.R.(1998): Generalised Bilinear Regression. *Biometrika*, 85, 3, 689-700.  
 Gower y Hand (1996): *Biplots*. Chapman & Hall.  
 Vicente-Villardon, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blazquez-Zaballos, A. (2006). Logistic Biplots. *Multiple Correspondence Analysis and related methods* 491-509.  
 Demey, J., Vicente-Villardon, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Zambrano, A. (2008). Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. *Bioinformatics* 24 2832-2838.

**See Also**

[InitialTransform](#)

**Examples**

```

## Simple Biplot with arrows
data(Protein)
bip=PCA.Biplot(Protein[,3:11])
plot(bip)

## Biplot with scales on the variables
plot(bip, mode="s", margin=0.2)

# Structure plot (Correlations)
CorrelationCircle(bip)

```

```
# Plot of the Variable Contributions
ColContributionPlot(bip, cex=1)
```

---

 PCA.Bootstrap

*Principal Components Analysis with bootstrap confidence intervals.*


---

### Description

Calculates a Principal Components Analysis with bootstrap confidence intervals for its parameters

### Usage

```
PCA.Bootstrap(X, dims = 2, Scaling = "Standardize columns", B = 1000, type = "np")
```

### Arguments

X	The original raw data matrix
dims	Desired dimension of the solution.
Scaling	Transformation that should be applied to the raw data.
B	Number of Bootstrap samples to draw.
type	Type of Bootstrap ("np", "pa", "spper", "spres")

### Details

The types of bootstrap used are:

**"np :** " Non Parametric

**"pa :** " parametric (data is obtained from a Multivariate Normal Distribution)

**"spper :** " Semi-parametric Residuals are permuted

**"spres :** " Semi-parametric Residuals are resampled

For the moment, only the non-parametric bootstrap is implemented.

The Principal Components (eigenvectors) are obtained using bootstrap samples.

The Row scores are obtained projecting the complete data matrix into the bootstrap Principal Components. In this way all the individuals have the same number of replications.

**Value**

Type	The type of Bootstrap used
InitTransform	Transformation of the raw data
InitData	Initial data provided to the function'
TransformedData	Transformed Data
InitialSVD	Singular value decomposition of the transformed data
InitScores	Row Scores for the initial Data
InitCorr	Correlation among variables and Principal Components for the Initial Data
Samples	Matrix containing the members of the Bootstrap Samples
EigVal	Matrix containing the eigenvalues (columns) for each bootstrap sample (columns)
Inertia	Matrix containing the proportions of accounted variance (columns) for each bootstrap sample (columns)
Us	Three-dimensional array containing the left singular vectors for each bootstrap sample
Vs	Three-dimensional array containing the right singular vectors for each bootstrap sample
As	Projection of the bootstrap sampled matrix onto the bootstrap principal components
Bs	Projection of the bootstrap sampled matrix onto the bootstrap principal coordinates
Scores	Projection of the original matrix onto the bootstrap principal components
Struct	Correlation of the Initial Variables and the PCs for each bootstrap sample

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Daudin, J. J., Doby, C., & Trecourt, P. (1988). Stability of principal component analysis studied by the bootstrap method. *Statistics: A journal of theoretical and applied statistics*, 19(2), 241-258.
- Chateau, F., & Lebart, L. (1996). Assessing sample variability in the visualization techniques related to principal component analysis: bootstrap and alternative simulation methods. *COMPSTAT*, Physica-Verlag, 205-210.
- Babamoradi, H., van den Berg, F., & Rinnan, Å. (2013). Bootstrap based confidence limits in principal component analysis—A case study. *Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems*, 120, 97-105.
- Fisher, A., Caffo, B., Schwartz, B., & Zipunnikov, V. (2016). Fast, exact bootstrap principal component analysis for  $p > 1$  million. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 111(514), 846-860.

**See Also**

[PCA.Biplot](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run: X=wine[,4:21]
grupo=wine$Group
rownames(X)=paste(1:45, grupo, sep="-")
pcaboot=PCA.Bootstrap(X, dimens=2, Scaling = "Standardize columns", B=1000)
plot(pcaboot, ColorInd=as.numeric(grupo))
summary(pcaboot)

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
plot.Binary.Logistic.Biplot
```

*Plots the results of a Binary Logistic Biplot*

---

**Description**

Plots the results of a Binary Logistic Biplot

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'Binary.Logistic.Biplot'
plot(x, F1 = 1, F2 = 2, ShowAxis = FALSE, margin = 0,
     PlotVars = TRUE, PlotInd = TRUE, WhatRows = NULL, WhatCols = NULL,
     LabelRows = TRUE, LabelCols = TRUE, ShowBox = FALSE, RowLabels = NULL,
     ColLabels = NULL, RowColors = NULL, ColColors = NULL, Mode = "s",
     TickLength = 0.01, RowCex = 0.8, ColCex = 0.8, SmartLabels = FALSE,
     MinQualityRows = 0, MinQualityCols = 0, dp = 0, PredPoints = 0,
     SizeQualRows = FALSE, SizeQualCols = FALSE, ColorQualRows = FALSE,
     ColorQualCols = FALSE, PchRows = NULL, PchCols = NULL, PlotClus = FALSE,
     TypeClus = "ch", ClustConf = 1, Significant = TRUE, alpha = 0.05,
     Bonferroni = TRUE, PlotSupVars = TRUE, AbbreviateLabels = FALSE, MainTitle = TRUE, Title =
     NULL, RemoveXYlabs = FALSE, CenterCex = 1.5, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	An object of class Binary.Logistic.Biplot
F1	Dimension for the first axis of the representation. Default = 1
F2	Dimension for the second axis of the representation. Default = 2
ShowAxis	Should the axis of the representation be shown?
margin	Margin of the plot as a percentage. It gets some space for the labels.
PlotVars	Should the variables be plotted?
PlotInd	Should the individuals be plotted?
WhatRows	What Rows should be plotted. A binary vector containing which rows (individuals) should be plotted (1) and which should not (0).

WhatCols	What Columns should be plotted. A binary vector containing which columns (variables) should be plotted (1) and which should not (0).
LabelRows	Should the individuals be labeled?
LabelCols	Should the individuals be labeled?
ShowBox	Should a box around the points be plotted?
RowLabels	A vector of row labels. If NULL the labels contained in the object will be used.
ColLabels	A vector of column labels. If NULL the labels contained in the object will be used.
RowColors	A vector of alternative row colors.
ColColors	A vector of alternative column colors.
Mode	Mode of the biplot: "p", "a", "b", "h", "ah" and "s".
TickLength	Length of the scale ticks for the biplot variables.
RowCex	Cex (Size) of the rows (marks and labels). Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
ColCex	Cex (Size) of the columns (marks and labels). Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
SmartLabels	Should the labels be placed in a smart way?
MinQualityRows	Minimum quality of the rows to be plotted. (Between 0 and 1)
MinQualityCols	Minimum quality of the columns to be plotted. (Between 0 and 1)
dp	A vector of variable indices to project all the individuals onto each variable of the vector.
PredPoints	A vector of row indices to project onto each variable.
SizeQualRows	Should the size of the Row points be related to its quality?
SizeQualCols	Should the size of the Column points be related to its quality?
ColorQualRows	Should the color of the Row points be related to its quality?
ColorQualCols	Should the color of the Column points be related to its quality?
PchRows	Marks for the rows (numbers). Can be a single common mark for all the points or a vector with individual marks.
PchCols	Marks for the columns (numbers). Can be a single common mark for all the points or a vector with individual marks.
PlotClus	Should the clusters be plotted?
TypeClus	Type of plot for the clusters. ("ch"- Convex Hull, "el"- Ellipse or "st"- Star)
ClusConf	Percent of points included in the cluster. only the ClusConf percent of the points nearest to the center will be used to calculate the cluster
Significant alpha	Should only the significant variables be plotted? Signification level.
Bonferroni	Should the Bonferroni correction be used?
PlotSupVars	Should the Supplementary variables be plotted?
AbbreviateLabels	Should labels be abbreviated?

MainTitle	Should the main Title be displayed?
Title	Title to display.
RemoveXYlabs	Should the axis labels be removed?
CenterCex	Size of the point for 0.5 probability.
...	Any other graphical parameter.

### Details

Plots a biplot for binary data. The Biplot for binary data is taken as the basis of the plot. If there are a mixture of different types of variables (binary, nominal, abundance, ...) are added to the biplot as supplementary parts.

There are several modes for plotting the biplot. "p" .- Points (Rows and Columns are represented by points)

"a" .- Arrows (The traditional representation with points for rows and arrows for columns)

"b" .- The arrows for the columns are extended to both extremes of the plot and labeled outside the plot area.

"h" .- The arrows for the columns are extended to the positive extreme of the plot and labeled outside the plot area.

"ah" .- Same as arrows but labeled outside the plot area.

"s" .- The directions (or biplot axes) have a graded scale for prediction of the original values.

### Value

The plot of the biplot.

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

### References

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blázquez, A. (2006) Logistic Biplots. In Multiple Correspondence Analysis And Related Methods. Grenacré, M & Blasius, J, Eds, Chapman and Hall, Boca Raton.

Demey, J., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M.P. AND Zambrano, A. (2008) Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. Bioinformatics, 24(24): 2832-2838.

### Examples

```
data(spiders)
X=Dataframe2BinaryMatrix(spiders)

logbip=BinaryLogBiplotGD(X,penalization=0.1)
plot(logbip, Mode="a")
summary(logbip)
```

---

`plot.CA.sol`*Plot the solution of a Coorespondence Analysis*

---

**Description**

Plots the solution of a Correspondence Analysis

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'CA.sol'  
plot(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	A CA.sol object
<code>...</code>	Any other biplot and graphical parameters

**Details**

Plots the solution of a Correspondence Analysis

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Add some references here

**See Also**

[plot.ContinuousBiplot](#)

**Examples**

```
data(riano)  
Sp=riano[,3:15]  
cabip=CA(Sp)  
plot(cabip)
```

---

plot.Canonical.Biplot *Plots a Canonical Biplot*

---

## Description

Plots a Canonical Biplot

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Canonical.Biplot'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, ScaleGraph = TRUE, PlotGroups =
      TRUE, PlotVars = TRUE, PlotInd = TRUE, WhatInds =
      NULL, WhatVars = NULL, WhatGroups = NULL, IndLabels =
      NULL, VarLabels = NULL, GroupLabels = NULL,
      AbbreviateLabels = FALSE, LabelInd = TRUE, LabelVars =
      TRUE, CexGroup = 1, PchGroup = 16, margin = 0.1,
      AddLegend = FALSE, ShowAxes = FALSE, LabelAxes =
      FALSE, LabelGroups = TRUE, PlotCircle = TRUE,
      ConvexHulls = FALSE, TypeCircle = "M", ColorGroups =
      NULL, ColorVars = NULL, LegendPos = "topright",
      ColorInd = NULL, voronoi = TRUE, mode = "a", TypeScale
      = "Complete", ValuesScale = "Original", MinQualityVars
      = 0, dpg = 0, dpi = 0, dp = 0, PredPoints = 0,
      PlotAxis = FALSE, CexInd = NULL, CexVar = NULL, PchInd
      = NULL, PchVar = NULL, ColorVar = NULL, ShowAxis =
      FALSE, VoronoiColor = "black", ShowBox = FALSE,
      ShowTitle = TRUE, PlotClus = FALSE, TypeClus = "ch",
      ClustConf = 1, ClustCenters = FALSE, UseClusterColors
      = TRUE, CexClustCenters = 1, ...)
```

## Arguments

x	An object of class "Canonical.Biplot"
A1	Dimension for the first axis. 1 is the default.
A2	Dimension for the second axis. 2 is the default.
ScaleGraph	Reescale the coordinates to optimal matching.
PlotGroups	Should the group centers be plotted?
PlotVars	Should the variables be plotted?
PlotInd	Should the individuals be plotted?
WhatInds	Logical vector to control what individuals (Rows) are plotted. (Can be also a binary vector)
WhatVars	Logical vector to control what variables (Columns) are plotted. (Can be also a binary vector)
WhatGroups	Logical vector to control what groups are plotted. (Can be also a binary vector)



IndLabels	A set of labels for the individuals. If NULL the default object labels are used
VarLabels	A set of labels for the variables. If NULL the default object labels are used
GroupLabels	A set of labels for the groups. If NULL the default object labels are used
AbbreviateLabels	Should labels be abbreviated?
LabelInd	Should the individuals be labeled?
LabelVars	Should the variables be labeled?
CexGroup	Sizes of the points for the groups
PchGroup	Markers for the group
margin	margin for the graph
AddLegend	Should a legend with the groups be added?
ShowAxes	Should outside axes be shown?
LabelAxes	Should outside axes be labelled?
LabelGroups	Should the groups be labeled?
PlotCircle	Should the confidence regions for the groups be plotted?
ConvexHulls	Should the convex hulls containing the individuals for each group be plotted?
TypeCircle	Type of confidence region: Univariate (U), Bonferroni(B), Multivariate (M) or Classical (C)
ColorGroups	User colors for the groups. Default colors will be used if NULL.
ColorVars	User colors for the variables. Default colors will be used if NULL.
LegendPos	Position of the legend.
ColorInd	User colors for the individuals. Default colors will be used if NULL.
voronoi	Should the voronoi diagram with the prediction regions for each group be plotted?
mode	Mode of the biplot: "p", "a", "b", "h", "ah" and "s".
TypeScale	Type of scale to use : "Complete", "StdDev" or "BoxPlot"
ValuesScale	Values to show on the scale: "Original" or "Transformed"
MinQualityVars	Minimum quality of representation for a variable to be plotted
dpg	A set of indices with the variables that will show the projections of the groups
dpi	A set of indices with the individuals that will show the projections on the variables
dp	A set of indices with the variables that will show the projections of the individuals
PredPoints	A vector with integers. The group centers listed in the vector are projected onto all the variables.
PlotAxis	Not Used
CexInd	Size of the points for individuals.
CexVar	Size of the points for variables.
PchInd	Markers of the points for individuals.

PchVar	Markers of the points for variables.
ColorVar	Colors of the points for variables.
ShowAxis	Should axis scales be shown?
VoronoiColor	Color for the Voronoi diagram
ShowBox	Should a box around the points be plotted?
ShowTitle	Should the title be shown?
PlotClus	Should the clusters be plotted?
TypeClus	Type of plot for the clusters. ("ch"- Convex Hull, "el"- Ellipse or "st"- Star)
ClusConf	Percent of points included in the cluster. only the ClusConf percent of the points nearest to the center will be used to calculate the cluster
ClusCenters	Should the cluster centers be plotted?
UseClusterColors	Should the cluster colors be used in the plot
CexClusCenters	Size of the cluster centres
...	Any other graphical parameters

### Details

The function plots the results of a Canonical Biplot. The coordinates for Groups, Individuals and Variables can be shown or not on the plot, each of the three can also be labeled separately. The are parameters to control the way each different set of coordinates is plotted and labeled.

There are several modes for plotting the biplot.

"p" .- Points (Rows and Columns are represented by points)

"a" .- Arrows (The traditional representation with points for rows and arrows for columns)

"b" .- The arrows for the columns are extended to both extremes of the plot and labeled outside the plot area.

"h" .- The arrows for the columns are extended to the positive extreme of the plot and labeled outside the plot area.

"ah" .- Same as arrows but labeled outside the plot area.

"s" .- The directions (or biplot axes) have a graded scale for prediction of the original values.

The *TypeScale* argument applies only to the "s" mode. There are three types:

"Complete" .- An equally spaced scale covering the whole range of the data is calculates.

"StdDev" .- Mean with one, two and three standard deviations

"BoxPlot" .- Box-Plot like Scale (Median, 25 and 75 percentiles, maximum and minimum values.)

The *ValuesScale* argument applies only to the "s" mode and controls if the labels show the *Original* or *Transformed* values.

Some of the initial transformations are not compatible with some of the types of biplots and scales. For example, It is not possible to recover by projection the original values when you double centre de data. In that case you have the residuals for interaction and only the transformed values make sense.

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Amaro, I. R., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Galindo-Villardón, M. P. (2004). Manova Biplot para arreglos de tratamientos con dos factores basado en modelos lineales generales multivariantes. *Interciencia*, 29(1), 26-32.

Varas, M. J., Vicente-Tavera, S., Molina, E., & Vicente-Villardón, J. L. (2005). Role of canonical biplot method in the study of building stones: an example from Spanish monumental heritage. *Environmetrics*, 16(4), 405-419.

Santana, M. A., Romay, G., Matehus, J., Villardon, J. L., & Demey, J. R. (2009). simple and low-cost strategy for micropropagation of cassava (*Manihot esculenta* Crantz). *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 8(16).

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
X=wine[,4:21]
canbip=CanonicalBiplot(X, group=wine$Group)
plot(canbip, TypeCircle="U")
```

---

plot.CanonicalDistanceAnalysis

*Plots a Canonical Distance Analysis*

---

**Description**

Plots a Canonical Distance Analysis

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'CanonicalDistanceAnalysis'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, ScaleGraph = TRUE,
     ShowAxis = FALSE, ShowAxes = FALSE, LabelAxes = TRUE, margin = 0.1,
     PlotAxis = FALSE, ShowBox = TRUE, PlotGroups = TRUE, LabelGroups = TRUE,
     CexGroup = 1.5, PchGroup = 16, ColorGroup = NULL, voronoi = TRUE,
     VoronoiColor = "black", PlotInd = TRUE, LabelInd = TRUE, CexInd = 0.8,
     PchInd = 3, ColorInd = NULL, WhatInds = NULL, IndLabels = NULL,
     PlotVars = TRUE, LabelVar = TRUE, CexVar = NULL, PchVar = NULL,
     ColorVar = NULL, WhatVars = NULL, VarLabels = NULL, mode = "a",
     TypeScale = "Complete", ValuesScale = "Original", SmartLabels = TRUE,
     AddLegend = TRUE, LegendPos = "topright", PlotCircle = TRUE,
```

```
ConvexHulls = FALSE, TypeCircle = "M", MinQualityVars = 0, dpq = 0,
dpi = 0, PredPoints = 0, PlotClus = TRUE, TypeClus = "ch", ClustConf = 1,
CexClustCenters = 1, ClustCenters = FALSE, UseClusterColors = TRUE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	An object of class "CanonicalDistanceAnalysis"
A1	Dimension for the first axis. 1 is the default.
A2	Dimension for the second axis. 2 is the default.
ScaleGraph	Reescale the coordinates to optimal matching.
ShowAxis	Should the axis be shown?
ShowAxes	Not used
LabelAxes	Should the axis be labelled?
margin	Margin of the plot
PlotAxis	Should the axis be plotted?
ShowBox	Show a box around the plot
PlotGroups	Should the groups be plotted?
LabelGroups	Should the groups be labelled?
CexGroup	Sizes for the groups
PchGroup	Marks for the groups
ColorGroup	Colors for the groups
voronoi	Should a voronoi diagram separating the groups be plotted?
VoronoiColor	Color for the voronoi diagram
PlotInd	Should the individuals be plotted?
LabelInd	Should the individuals be labelled?
CexInd	Sizes for the individuals
PchInd	Marks for the individuals
ColorInd	Colors for the individuals
WhatInds	What individuals are plotted
IndLabels	Labels for the individuals
PlotVars	Should the variables be plotted?
LabelVar	Should the variables be labelled?
CexVar	Sizes for the variables
PchVar	Marks for the variables
ColorVar	User colors for the variables. Default colors will be used if NULL.
WhatVars	What Variables are plotted
VarLabels	User labels for the variables
mode	Mode of the biplot: "p", "a", "b", "h", "ah" and "s".
TypeScale	Type of scale to use : "Complete", "StdDev" or "BoxPlot"

ValuesScale	Values to show on the scale: "Original" or "Transformed"
SmartLabels	Plot the labels in a smart way
AddLegend	Should a legend be added?
LegendPos	Position of the legend
PlotCircle	Should the confidence regions for the groups be plotted?
ConvexHulls	Should the convex hulls containing the individuals for each group be plotted?
TypeCircle	Type of confidence region: Univariate (U), Bonferroni(B), Multivariate (M) or Classical (C)
MinQualityVars	Minimum quality of representation for a variable to be plotted
dpg	A set of indices with the variables that will show the projections of the gorups
dpi	A set of indices with the individuasl that will show the projections on the variables
PredPoints	A vector with integers. The group centers listed in the vector are projected onto all the variables.
PlotClus	Should the clusters be plotted?
TypeClus	Type of plot for the clusters. ("ch"- Convex Hull, "el"- Ellipse or "st"- Star)
ClusConf	Percent of points included in the cluster. only the ClusConf percent of the points nearest to the center will be used to calculate the cluster
CexClustCenters	Size of the cluster centers.
ClustCenters	Should the cluster centers be plotted?
UseClusterColors	Should the cluster colors be used in the plot
...	Any other graphical parameters

**Details**

Plots a Canonical Distance Analysis

**Value**

The plot of a Canonical Distance Analysis

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Gower, J. C. and Krzanowski, W. J. (1999). Analysis of distance for structured multivariate data and extensions to multivariate analysis of variance. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series C (Applied Statistics)*, 48(4):505-519.

**See Also**

[plot.Canonical.Biplot](#)

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

```
plot.CCA.sol
```

*Plots the solution of a Canonical Correspondence Analysis*

---

**Description**

Plots the solution of a Canonical Correspondence Analysis using similar parameters to the continuous biplot

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'CCA.sol'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, ShowAxis = FALSE, margin = 0,
      PlotSites = TRUE, PlotSpecies = TRUE, PlotEnv = TRUE,
      LabelSites = TRUE, LabelSpecies = TRUE, LabelEnv =
      TRUE, TypeSites = "wa", SpeciesQuality = FALSE,
      MinQualityVars = 0.3, dp = 0, pr = 0, PlotAxis =
      FALSE, TypeScale = "Complete", ValuesScale =
      "Original", mode = "a", CexSites = NULL, CexSpecies =
      NULL, CexVar = NULL, ColorSites = NULL, ColorSpecies =
      NULL, ColorVar = NULL, PchSites = NULL, PchSpecies =
      NULL, PchVar = NULL, SizeQualSites = FALSE,
      SizeQualSpecies = FALSE, SizeQualVars = FALSE,
      ColorQualSites = FALSE, ColorQualSpecies = FALSE,
      ColorQualVars = FALSE, SmartLabels = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The results of a CCA model
A1	Dimension for the first axis
A2	Dimension for the second axis
ShowAxis	Logical variable to control if the coordinate axes should appear in the plot. The default value is FALSE because for most of the biplots its presence is irrelevant.
margin	Margin for the labels in some of the biplot modes (percentage of the plot width). Default is 0. Increase the value if the labels are not completely plotted.
PlotSites	Should the sites be plotted?
PlotSpecies	Should the species be plotted?
PlotEnv	Should the environmental variables be plotted?
LabelSites	Labels for the sites
LabelSpecies	Labels for the species
LabelEnv	Labels for the environmental variables.

TypeSites	Type for the sites plot
SpeciesQuality	Quality for the species
MinQualityVars	Minimum quality to plot a variable
dp	A set of indices with the variables that will show the projections of the individuals.
pr	A set of indices with the individuals to show the projections on the variables.
PlotAxis	Should the axis be plotted?
TypeScale	Type of scale to use : "Complete", "StdDev" or "BoxPlot"
ValuesScale	Values to show on the scale: "Original" or "Transformed"
mode	Mode of the biplot: "p", "a", "b", "h", "ah" and "s".
CexSites	Size for the symbols and labels of the sites. Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
CexSpecies	Size for the symbols and labels of the species. Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
CexVar	Size for the symbols and labels of the variables. Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
ColorSites	Color for the symbols and labels of the sites. Can be a single common color for all the points or a vector with individual colors.
ColorSpecies	Color for the symbols and labels of the species. Can be a single common color for all the points or a vector with individual colors.
ColorVar	Color for the symbols and labels of the variables. Can be a single common color for all the points or a vector with individual colors.
PchSites	Symbol for the sites points. See help(points) for details.
PchSpecies	Symbol for the species points. See help(points) for details.
PchVar	Symbol for the variables points. See help(points) for details.
SizeQualSites	Should the size of the site points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
SizeQualSpecies	Should the size of the species points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
SizeQualVars	Should the size of the variables points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualSites	Should the color of the sites points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualSpecies	Should the color of the species points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualVars	Should the color of the variables points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
SmartLabels	Plot the labels in a smart way
...	Additional graphical parameters.

**Details**

The plotting procedure is similar to the one used for continuous biplots including the calibration of the environmental variables.

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

CCA

**See Also**

[plot.ContinuousBiplot](#)

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

```
plot.ContinuousBiplot Plots a biplot for continuous data.
```

---

**Description**

Plots a biplot for continuous data.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'ContinuousBiplot'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, ShowAxis = FALSE, margin = 0,
      PlotVars = TRUE, PlotInd = TRUE, WhatInds = NULL,
      WhatVars = NULL, LabelVars = TRUE, LabelInd = TRUE,
      IndLabels = NULL, VarLabels = NULL, mode = "a", CexInd
      = NULL, CexVar = NULL, ColorInd = NULL, ColorVar =
      NULL, LabelPos = 1, SmartLabels = FALSE,
      AbbreviateLabels = FALSE, MinQualityInds = 0,
      MinQualityVars = 0, dp = 0, PredPoints = 0, PlotAxis =
      FALSE, TypeScale = "Complete", ValuesScale =
      "Original", SizeQualInd = FALSE, SizeQualVars = FALSE,
      ColorQualInd = FALSE, ColorQualVars = FALSE, PchInd =
      NULL, PchVar = NULL, PlotClus = FALSE, TypeClus =
      "ch", ClustConf = 1, ClustLegend = FALSE,
      ClustLegendPos = "topright", ClustCenters = FALSE,
```



```

UseClusterColors = TRUE, CexClustCenters = 1,
PlotSupVars = TRUE, SupMode = "a", ShowBox = FALSE,
nticks = 5, NonSelectedGray = FALSE, PlotUnitCircle =
TRUE, PlotContribFA = TRUE, AddArrow = FALSE,
ColorSupContVars = "red", ColorSupBinVars = "red",
ColorSupOrdVars = "red", ModeSupContVars="a",
ModeSupBinVars="a", ModeSupOrdVars="a",
WhatSupBinVars = NULL, Title = NULL, Xlab = NULL,
Ylab = NULL, add = FALSE, PlotTrajVars = FALSE,
PlotTrajInds = FALSE, LabelTraj = "end", Limits = NULL,
PlotSupInds = FALSE, WhatSupInds = NULL,
ColorSupInd = "black", CexSupInd = 0.8, PchSupInd =
16, LabelSupInd = TRUE, PredSupPoints = 0, CexScale =
0.5, ...)

```

### Arguments

x	An object of class "Biplot"
A1	Dimension for the first axis. 1 is the default.
A2	Dimension for the second axis. 2 is the default.
ShowAxis	Logical variable to control if the coordinate axes should appear in the plot. The default value is FALSE because for most of the biplots its presence is irrelevant.
margin	Margin for the labels in some of the biplot modes (percentage of the plot width). Default is 0. Increase the value if the labels are not completely plotted.
PlotVars	Logical to control if the Variables (Columns) are plotted.
PlotInd	Logical to control if the Individuals (Rows) are plotted.
WhatInds	Logical vector to control what individuals (Rows) are plotted. (Can be also a binary vector)
WhatVars	Logical vector to control what variables (Columns) are plotted. (Can be also a binary vector)
LabelVars	Logical to control if the labels for the Variables are shown
LabelInd	Logical to control if the labels for the individuals are shown
IndLabels	A set of labels for the individuals. If NULL the default object labels are used
VarLabels	A set of labels for the variables. If NULL the default object labels are used
mode	Mode of the biplot: "p", "a", "b", "h", "ah" and "s".
CexInd	Size for the symbols and labels of the individuals. Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
CexVar	Size for the symbols and labels of the variables. Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
ColorInd	Color for the symbols and labels of the individuals. Can be a single common color for all the points or a vector with individual colors.
ColorVar	Color for the symbols and labels of the variables. Can be a single common color for all the points or a vector with individual colors.

LabelPos	Position of the labels in relation to the point. (Se the graphical parameter pos )
SmartLabels	Plot the labels in a smart way
AbbreviateLabels	Should labels be abbreviated?
MinQualityInds	Minimum quality of representation for an individual to be plotted.
MinQualityVars	Minimum quality of representation for a variable to be plotted.
dp	A set of indices with the variables that will show the projections of the individuals.
PredPoints	A vector with integers. The row points listed in the vector are projected onto all the variables.
PlotAxis	Not Used
TypeScale	Type of scale to use : "Complete", "StdDev" or "BoxPlot"
ValuesScale	Values to show on the scale: "Original" or "Transformed"
SizeQualInd	Should the size of the row points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
SizeQualVars	Should the size of the column points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualInd	Should the color of the row points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualVars	Should the color of the column points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
PchInd	Symbol for the row points. See help(points) for details.
PchVar	Symbol for the column points. See help(points) for details.
PlotClus	Should the clusters be plotted?
TypeClus	Type of plot for the clusters. ("ch"- Convex Hull, "el"- Ellipse or "st"- Star)
ClustConf	Percent of points included in the cluster. only the ClusConf percent of the points nearest to the center will be used to calculate the cluster
ClustLegend	Should a legend for the clusters be plotted? Default FALSE
ClustLegendPos	Position of the legend for the clusters. Default "topright"
ClustCenters	Should the cluster centers be plotted
UseClusterColors	Should the cluster colors be used in the plot
CexClustCenters	Size of the cluster centres
PlotSupVars	Should the supplementary variables be plotted?
SupMode	Mode of the supplementary variables.
ShowBox	Should a box around the poitns be plotted?
nticks	Number of ticks for the representation of the variables
NonSelectedGray	The nonselected individuals and variables aplotted in light gray colors

PlotUnitCircle	Plot the unit circle in the biplot for a Factor Analysis in which the length of the column arrows is smaller than 1 and is the quality of representation.
PlotContribFA	Plot circles in the biplot for a Factor Analysis with different values of the quality of representation.
AddArrow	Add an arrow to the representation of other modes of the biplot.
ColorSupContVars	Colors for the continuous supplementary variables.
ColorSupBinVars	Colors for the binary supplementary variables.
ColorSupOrdVars	Colors for the ordinal supplementary variables.
ModeSupContVars	Mode for the continuous supplementary variables.
ModeSupBinVars	Mode for the binary supplementary variables.
ModeSupOrdVars	Mode for the ordinal supplementary variables.
WhatSupBinVars	What supplementary binary variables should be plotted?
Title	Title of the plot.
Xlab	Label for the X axis
Ylab	Label for the Y axis
add	Should the plot be added to an existing plot?
PlotTrajVars	Plot trajectories for the variables (when appropriate)?
PlotTrajInds	Plot trajectories for the individuals (when appropriate)?
LabelTraj	Label trajectories for the variables (when appropriate)?
Limits	Limits of the axis for the plot
PlotSupInds	Should the supplementary individuals be plotted?
WhatSupInds	What supplementary individuals are going to be plotted
ColorSupInd	Colors for the supplementary individuals
CexSupInd	Sizes for the supplementary individuals
PchSupInd	Symbols for the supplementary individuals
LabelSupInd	Labels for the supplementary individuals
PredSupPoints	Predictions for the supplementary individuals
CexScale	Sizes of the scales
...	Any other graphical parameters.

### Details

Plots a biplot for continuous data. The Biplot for continuous data is taken as the basis of the plot. If there are a mixture of different types of variables (binary, nominal, abundance, ...) are added to the biplot as supplementary parts.

There are several modes for plotting the biplot. "p".- Points (Rows and Columns are represented by points)

"a" .- Arrows (The traditional representation with points for rows and arrows for columns)

"b" .- The arrows for the columns are extended to both extremes of the plot and labeled outside the plot area.

"h" .- The arrows for the columns are extended to the positive extreme of the plot and labeled outside the plot area.

"ah" .- Same as arrows but labeled outside the plot area.

"s" .- The directions (or biplot axes) have a graded scale for prediction of the original values.

The *TypeScale* argument applies only to the "s" mode. There are three types:

"Complete" .- An equally spaced scale covering the whole range of the data is calculates.

"StdDev" .- Mean with one, two and three stadard deviations

"BoxPlot" .- Box-Plot like Scale (Median, 25 and 75 percentiles, maximum and minimum values.)

The *ValuesScale* argument applies only to the "s" mode and controls if the labels show the *Original* ot *Transformed* values.

Some of the initial transformations are not compatible with some of the types of biplots and scales. For example, It is not possible to recover by projection the original values when you double centre de data. In that case you have the residuals for interaction and only the transformed values make sense.

It is possible to associate the color and the size of the points with the quality of representation. Bigger points correspond to better representation quality.

## Value

No value Returned

## Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

## References

- Gabriel, K. R. (1971). The biplot graphic display of matrices with application to principal component analysis. *Biometrika*, 58(3), 453-467.
- Galindo Villardon, M. (1986). Una alternativa de representacion simultanea: HJ-Biplot. *Questiio*. 1986, vol. 10, num. 1.
- Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo Villardon, M. P., & Blazquez Zaballos, A. (2006). Logistic biplots. *Multiple correspondence analysis and related methods*. London: Chapman & Hall, 503-521.
- Gower, J. C., & Hand, D. J. (1995). *Biplots* (Vol. 54). CRC Press.
- Gower, J. C., Lubbe, S. G., & Le Roux, N. J. (2011). *Understanding biplots*. John Wiley & Sons.
- Blasius, J., Eilers, P. H., & Gower, J. (2009). Better biplots. *Computational Statistics & Data Analysis*, 53(8), 3145-3158.

**Examples**

```
data(Protein)
bip=PCA.Biplot(Protein[,3:11])
plot(bip, mode="s", margin=0.2, ShowAxis=FALSE)
```

---

plot.CVA

*Plot of a Canonical Variate Analysis*

---

**Description**

Plot of a Canonical Variate Analysis

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'CVA'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	Object of class CVA
A1	Dimension for the first axis of the representation
A2	Dimension for the second axis of the representation
...	Additional arguments

**Details**

Plot of a Canonical Variate Analysis

**Value**

The Canonical variate plot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

---

plot.ellipse                      *Plot a concentration ellipse.*

---

### Description

Plot a concentration ellipse obtained from ConcEllipse.

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ellipse'  
plot(x, add=TRUE, labeled= FALSE ,  
center=FALSE, centerlabel="Center", initial=FALSE, ...)
```

### Arguments

x	An object with class ellipse obtained from ConcEllipse.
add	Should the ellipse be added to the current plot?
labeled	Should the ellipse be labelled with the confidence level?
center	Should the center be plotted?
centerlabel	Label for the center.
initial	Should the initial data be plotted?
...	Any other graphical parameter that can affects the plot (as color, etc ...)

### Details

Plots an ellipse containing a specified percentage of the data.

### Value

No value returned

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

### References

Meulman, J. J., & Heiser, W. J. (1983). The display of bootstrap solutions in multidimensional scaling. Murray Hill, NJ: Bell Laboratories.

Linting, M., Meulman, J. J., Groenen, P. J., & Van der Kooij, A. J. (2007). Stability of nonlinear principal components analysis: An empirical study using the balanced bootstrap. *Psychological Methods*, 12(3), 359.

### See Also

[ConcEllipse](#), ~~~

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
dat=as.matrix(iris[1:50,1:2])
plot(iris[,1], iris[,2],col=iris[,5], asp=1)
E=ConcEllipse(dat, 0.95)
plot(E, labeled=TRUE, center=TRUE)
```

---

```
plot.External.Binary.Logistic.Biplot
```

*Plots an External Logistic Biplot for binary data*

---

**Description**

Plot of an External Binary Logistic Biplot with many arguments controlling different aspects of the representation

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'External.Binary.Logistic.Biplot'
plot(x, F1 = 1, F2 = 2,
      ShowAxis = FALSE, margin = 0.1,
      PlotVars = TRUE, PlotInd = TRUE, WhatRows = NULL,
      WhatCols = NULL, LabelRows = TRUE, LabelCols = TRUE,
      RowLabels = NULL, ColLabels = NULL, RowColors = NULL,
      ColColors = NULL, Mode = "s", TickLength = 0.01,
      RowCex = 0.8, ColCex = 0.8, SmartLabels = FALSE,
      MinQualityRows = 0, MinQualityCols = 0, dp = 0,
      PredPoints = 0, SizeQualRows = FALSE, ShowBox = FALSE,
      SizeQualCols = FALSE, ColorQualRows = FALSE,
      ColorQualCols = FALSE, PchRows = NULL, PchCols = NULL,
      PlotClus = FALSE, TypeClus = "ch", ClustConf = 1,
      Significant = FALSE, alpha = 0.05, Bonferroni = FALSE,
      PlotSupVars = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	An object of type External.Binary.Logistic.Biplot
F1	Latent factor to represent at the X axis
F2	Latent factor to represent at the Y axis
ShowAxis	Should the axis be plotted?
margin	Margin for the labels in some of the biplot modes (percentage of the plot width). Default is 0. Increase the value if the labels are not completely plotted.
PlotVars	Should Variables be plotted
PlotInd	Should Individuals be plotted

WhatRows	A binary vector (0 and 1) that indicates if each individual row should be plotted or not
WhatCols	A binary vector (0 and 1) that indicates if each individual column should be plotted or not
LabelRows	Should Variables be labelled
LabelCols	Should Individuals be labelled
RowLabels	A vector of Labels for the rows if you do not want to use the data labels
ColLabels	A vector of Labels for the columns if you do not want to use the data labels
RowColors	A vector of colors for the rows
ColColors	A vector of colors for the rows
Mode	Mode of the biplot: "p", "a", "b", "ah" and "s". See details.
TickLength	Length of the tick marks. Depends on the scale of the graph.
RowCex	A scalar or a vector containing the sizes of the points and labels for the rows. Default value is 0.8 if the sizes are not provided.
ColCex	A scalar or a vector containing the sizes of the points and labels for the columns. Default value is 0.8 if the sizes are not provided.
SmartLabels	Plot the labels in a smart way
MinQualityRows	Minimum quality of representation for a row or individual to be plotted
MinQualityCols	Minimum quality of representation for a column or variable to be plotted
dp	"Drop Points" on the variables, a vector with integers. The row points are projected on the directions of the variables listed in the vector.
PredPoints	A vector with integers. The row points listed in the vector are projected onto all the variables.
SizeQualRows	Should the size of the row points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ShowBox	Should a box around the point be displayed?
SizeQualCols	Should the size of the column points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualRows	Should the color of the row points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualCols	Should the color of the column points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
PchRows	Symbol for the row points. See <code>help(points)</code> for details.
PchCols	Symbol for the column points. See <code>help(points)</code> for details.
PlotClus	Should the clusters be plotted?
TypeClus	Type of plot for the clusters. ("ch"- Convex Hull, "el"- Ellipse or "st"- Star)
ClustConf	Percent of points included in the cluster. only the ClustConf percent of the points nearest to the center will be used to calculate the cluster
Significant	If TRUE, only the significant variables are plotted
alpha	Significance Level
Bonferroni	Should the Bonferroni correction be used
PlotSupVars	Should supplementary variables be plotted
...	Any other graphical parameter you want to use



**Details**

The logistic regression equation predicts the probability that a character will be present in an individual. Geometrically the  $y$ 's can be represented as point in the reduced dimension space and the  $b$ 's are the vectors showing the directions that best predict the probability of presence of each allele. For a complete explanation of the geometrical properties of the ELB see Vicente-Villardón et al (2006). The prediction of the probabilities is made in the same way as in a linear Biplot, i. e., the projection of a genotype point on the direction of an variable vector predicts the probability of presence of that variable in the individual. To facilitate the interpretation of the graph, fixed prediction probabilities points are situated on each allele vector. To simplify the graph, in our application, a vector joining the points for 0.5 and 0.75 are placed; this shows the cut point for prediction of presence and the direction of increasing probabilities. The length of the vector can be interpreted as an inverse measure of the discriminatory power of the alleles or bands, in the sense that shorter vectors correspond to alleles that better differentiate individuals. Two alleles pointing in the same direction are highly correlated, two alleles pointing in opposite directions are negatively correlated, and two alleles forming an angle close to  $90^\circ$  are not correlated. A more complete scale with probabilities from 0.1 to 0.9 can also be plotted with this function. For each variable, the ordination diagram can be divided into two separate regions predicting presence or absence, the two regions are separated by the line that is perpendicular to the variable vector in the Biplot and cuts the vector in the point predicting 0.5. The variables associated to the configuration are those that predict the presences adequately. In a practical situation not all the variables are associated to the ordination. Due to the high number usually studied, it is convenient to situate on the graph only those that are related to the configuration, i. e., those that have an adequate goodness of fit after adjusting the logistic regression.

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Demey, J., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M.P. AND Zambrano, A. (2008) Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. *Bioinformatics*, 24(24): 2832-2838.

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blazquez, A. (2006) Logistic Biplots. In *Multiple Correspondence Analysis And Related Methods*. Grenacre, M & Blasius, J, Eds, Chapman and Hall, Boca Raton.

**See Also**

[ExternalBinaryLogisticBiplot](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
dist=BinaryProximities(spiders)
```

```

pco=PrincipalCoordinates(dist)
pcobip=ExternalBinaryLogisticBiplot(pco)
plot(pcobip, Mode="s")
pcobip=AddCluster2Biplot(pcobip, NGroups=3, ClusterType="hi")
op <- par(mfrow=c(1,2))
plot(pcobip, Mode="s", PlotClus = TRUE)
plot(pcobip$Dendrogram)
par(op)

```

---

plot.fraction	<i>Plots a fraction of the data as a cluster</i>
---------------	--

---

### Description

Plots a convex hull or a star containing a specified percentage of the data. Used to plot clusters.

### Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'fraction'
plot(x, add = TRUE, center = FALSE,
centerlabel = "Center", initial = FALSE, type = "ch", ...)

```

### Arguments

x	An object with class fraction obtained from Fraction.
add	Should the fraction be added to the current plot?
center	Should the center be plotted?
centerlabel	Label for the center.
initial	Should the initial data be plotted?
type	Type of plot. Can be: "ch"- Convex Hull or "st" - Star (Joining each point with the center)
...	Any other graphical parameter that can affects the plot (as color, etc ...)

### Details

Plots a convex hull or a star containing a specified percentage of the data.

### Value

No value returned

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**[Fraction](#)**Examples**

```

a=matrix(runif(50), 25,2)
a2=Fraction(a, 0.7)
plot(a2, add=FALSE, type="ch", initial=TRUE, center=TRUE, col="blue")
plot(a2, add=TRUE, type="st", col="red")

```

---

plot.MGC

---

*Plot the results of Model-Based Gaussian Clustering algorithms*


---

**Description**

PLots an object of type MGC (Model-based Gaussian Clustering)

**Usage**

```

## S3 method for class 'MGC'
plot(x, vars = NULL, groups = x$Classification, CexPoints = 0.2, Confidence = 0.95, ...)

```

**Arguments**

x	An object of type MGC
vars	A subset of indices of the variables to be plotted
groups	A factor containing groups to represent. Usually the clusters obtained from the algorithm.
CexPoints	Size of the points.
Confidence	Confidence of the ellipses
...	Any additional graphical parameters

**Details**

PLots an object of type MGC (Model-based Gaussian Clustering) using a splom plot.

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```

data(iris)

```

---

```
plot.Ordinal.Logistic.Biplot
```

*Plots an ordinal Logistic Biplot*

---

## Description

Plots an ordinal Logistic Biplot

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Ordinal.Logistic.Biplot'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2,
     ShowAxis = FALSE, margin = 0, PlotVars = TRUE, PlotInd = TRUE,
     LabelVars = TRUE, LabelInd = TRUE, mode = "a", CexInd = NULL,
     CexVar = NULL, ColorInd = NULL, ColorVar = NULL, SmartLabels = TRUE,
     MinQualityVars = 0, dp = 0, PredPoints = 0, PlotAxis = FALSE,
     TypeScale = "Complete", ValuesScale = "Original",
     SizeQualInd = FALSE, SizeQualVars = FALSE, ColorQualInd = FALSE,
     ColorQualVars = FALSE, PchInd = NULL, PchVar = NULL,
     PlotClus = FALSE, TypeClus = "ch", ClustConf = 1,
     ClustCenters = FALSE, UseClusterColors = TRUE, ClustLegend = TRUE,
     ClustLegendPos = "topright", TextVarPos = 1, PlotSupVars = FALSE,...)
```

## Arguments

x	Plots and object of type "Ordinal.Logistic.Biplot"
A1	First dimension to plot
A2	Second dimension to plot
ShowAxis	Should the axis be shown
margin	Margin for the graph (in order to have space for the variable levels)
PlotVars	Should the variables be plotted?
PlotInd	Should the individuals be plotted?
LabelVars	Should the variables be labelled?
LabelInd	Should the variables be labelled?
mode	Mode of the biplot (see the classical biplot)
CexInd	Type of marker used for the individuals
CexVar	Type of marker used for the variables
ColorInd	Colors used for the individuals
ColorVar	Colors used for the variables
SmartLabels	Should smart placement for the labels be used?
MinQualityVars	Minimum quality of representation for a variable to be displayed
dp	Set of variables in which the individuals are projected

PredPoints	Set of points that will be projected on all the variables
PlotAxis	Should the axis be plotted?
TypeScale	See continuous biplots
ValuesScale	See continuous biplots
SizeQualInd	Should the size of the labels and points be related to the quality of representation for individuals?
SizeQualVars	Should the size of the labels and points be related to the quality of representation for variables?
ColorQualInd	Should the intensity of the color of the labels and points be related to the quality of representation for individuals?
ColorQualVars	Should the intensity of the color of the labels and points be related to the quality of representation for variables?
PchInd	Markers for the individuals
PchVar	Markers for the individuals
PlotClus	Should the added clusters for the individuals be plotted?
TypeClus	Type of plot for the clusters. The types are "ch", "el" and "st" for "Convex Hull", "Ellipse" and "Star" respectively.
ClustConf	Confidence level for the cluster
ClustCenters	Should the centers of the clusters be plotted
UseClusterColors	Should the colors of the clusters be used to plot the individuals.
ClustLegend	Should a legend for the clusters be added?
ClustLegendPos	Position of the legend
TextVarPos	Position of the labels for the variables
PlotSupVars	Should the supplementary variables be plotted
...	Any other additional parameters

**Details**

Plots an ordinal Logistic Biplot

**Value**

The plot ....

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Sánchez, J. C. H. (2014). Logistic Biplots for Ordinal Data with an Application to Job Satisfaction of Doctorate Degree Holders in Spain. arXiv preprint arXiv:1405.0294.

**See Also**[plot.ContinuousBiplot](#)**Examples**

```
data(Doctors)
olb = OrdLogBipEM(Doctors,dim = 2, nnodes = 10, initial=4, tol = 0.001,
maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.1, show=TRUE)
plot(olb, mode="s", ColorInd="gray", ColorVar=1:5)
```

---

plot.PCA.Analysis      *Plots a Principal Component Analysis*

---

**Description**

Plots the results of a Principal Component Analysis.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'PCA.Analysis'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, CorrelationCircle = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	The object with the results of a PCA
A1	Dimension for the first axis of the representation
A2	Dimension for the second axis of the representation
CorrelationCircle	Should the correlation circle be plotted? If false the scores plot is done.
...	Any other arguments of the function plot.ContinuousBiplot

**Details**

Plots the results of a Principal Component Analysis. The plot can be the correlation circle containing the correlations of the variables with the components or a plot of the scores of the individuals.

**Value**

The PCA plot.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**[plot.ContinuousBiplot](#)

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

```
plot.PCA.Bootstrap    Plots the Bootstrap information for Principal Components Analysis
(PCA)
```

---

**Description**

Plots an object of class "PCA.Bootstrap"

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'PCA.Bootstrap'
plot(x, Eigenvalues = TRUE,
      Inertia = FALSE, EigenVectors = TRUE, Structure = TRUE,
      Squared = TRUE, Scores = TRUE, ColorInd = "black", TypeScores = "ch", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	An object of class "PCA.Bootstrap"
Eigenvalues	Should the information for the eigenvalues be plotted?
Inertia	Should the information for the inertia be plotted?
EigenVectors	Should the information for the eigenvectors be plotted?
Structure	Should the information for the correlations (variables-dimensions) be plotted?
Squared	Should the information for the correlations (variables-dimensions) be plotted?
Scores	Should the row (individual) scores be plotted?
ColorInd	Colors for the rows
TypeScores	Type of plot for the scores
...	Any other graphical argument

**Details**

For each parameter, box-plots and confidence intervals are plotted. The initial estimator and the bootstrap mean are plotted.

For the eigenvectors, loadings and contributions, the graph is divided into as many rows as dimensions, each row contains a plot of the whole set of variables.

The scores are plotted on a two dimensional

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Daudin, J. J., Doby, C., & Trecourt, P. (1988). Stability of principal component analysis studied by the bootstrap method. *Statistics: A journal of theoretical and applied statistics*, 19(2), 241-258.

Chateau, F., & Lebart, L. (1996). Assessing sample variability in the visualization techniques related to principal component analysis: bootstrap and alternative simulation methods. *COMPSTAT*, Physica-Verlag, 205-210.

Babamoradi, H., van den Berg, F., & Rinnan, Å. (2013). Bootstrap based confidence limits in principal component analysis: A case study. *Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems*, 120, 97-105.

Fisher, A., Caffo, B., Schwartz, B., & Zipunnikov, V. (2016). Fast, exact bootstrap principal component analysis for  $p > 1$  million. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 111(514), 846-860.

**See Also**

[PCA.Bootstrap](#)

**Examples**

```
X=wine[,4:21]
grupo=wine$Group
rownames(X)=paste(1:45, grupo, sep="-")
pcaboot=PCA.Bootstrap(X, dims=2, Scaling = "Standardize columns", B=1000)
plot(pcaboot, ColorInd=as.numeric(grupo))
summary(pcaboot)
```

---

plot.PCoABootstrap      *Plots an object of class PCoABootstrap*

---

**Description**

Plots an object of class PCoABootstrap

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'PCoABootstrap'
plot(x, F1=1, F2=2, Move2Center=TRUE,
      BootstrapPlot="Ellipse", confidence=0.95, Colors=NULL, ...)
```



**Arguments**

x	An object of class "PCoABootstrap"
F1	First dimension to plot
F2	Second dimension to plot
Move2Center	Translate the ellipse center to the coordinates
BootstrapPlot	Type of Bootstrap plot to draw: "Ellipse", "ConvexHull", "Star"
confidence	Confidence level for the bootstrap plot
Colors	Colors of the objects
...	Additional parameters for graphical representations

**Details**

Draws the bootstrap confidence regions for the coordinates of the points obtained from a Principal Coordinates Analysis

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

J.R. Demey, J.L. Vicente-Villardón, M.P. Galindo, A.Y. Zambrano, Identifying molecular markers associated with classifications of genotypes by external logistic biplot, *Bioinformatics* 24 (2008) 2832.

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
Dis=BinaryProximities(spiders)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(Dis, Bootstrap=TRUE, BootstrapType="Products")
plot(pco, Bootstrap=TRUE)
```

---

plot.Principal.Coordinates

*Plots an object of class Principal.Coordinates*

---

## Description

Plots an object of class Principal.Coordinates

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Principal.Coordinates'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, LabelRows = TRUE,
     WhatRows = NULL, RowCex = 1, RowPch = 16, Title = "", RowLabels = NULL,
     RowColors = NULL, ColColors = NULL, ColLabels = NULL, SizeQualInd = FALSE,
     SmartLabels = TRUE, ColorQualInd = FALSE, ColorQual = "black", PlotSup = TRUE,
     Bootstrap = FALSE, BootstrapPlot = c("Ellipse", "CovexHull", "Star"),
     margin = 0, PlotClus = FALSE, TypeClus = "ch", ClustConf = 1,
     CexClustCenters = 1, LegendClust = TRUE, ClustCenters = FALSE,
     UseClusterColors = TRUE, ShowAxis = FALSE, PlotBinaryMeans = FALSE,
     MinIncidence = 0, ShowBox = FALSE, ColorSupContVars = NULL,
     ColorSupBinVars = NULL, ColorSupOrdVars = NULL, TypeScale = "Complete",
     SupMode = "s", PlotSupVars = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

x	Object of class "Principal.Coordinates"
A1	First dimension of the plot
A2	Second dimension of the plot
LabelRows	Controls if the points are labelled. Usually TRUE.
WhatRows	What Rows to plot. A vector of 0/1 elements. If NULL all rows are plotted
RowCex	Size of the points. Can be a single number or a vector.
RowPch	Symbols for the points.
Title	Title for the graph
RowLabels	Labels for the rows. If NULL row names of the data matrix are used.
RowColors	Colors for the rows. If NULL row default colors are assigned. Can be a single value or a vector of colors.
ColColors	Colors for the columns (Variables)
ColLabels	Labels for the columns (Variables)
SizeQualInd	Controls if the size of points depends on the quality of representation.
SmartLabels	Controls the way labels are plotted on the graph. If TRUE labels for points with positive x values are placed to the right of the point and labels for points with negative values to the left

ColorQualInd	Controls if the color of the points depends on the quality of representation.
ColorQual	Darker color for the quality scale.
PlotSup	Controls if the supplementary points are plotted.
Bootstrap	Controls if the bootstrap points are plotted.
BootstrapPlot	Type of plot of the Bootstrap Information. The types are "Ellipse", "CovexHull" or "Star".
margin	Margin for the graph.
PlotClus	Should the clusters be plotted?
TypeClus	Type of plot for the clusters. ("ch"- Convex Hull, "el"- Ellipse or "st"- Star)
ClusConf	Percent of points included in the cluster. only the ClusConf percent of the points nearest to the center will be used to calculate the cluster
CexClustCenters	Size of the cluster centers
LegendClust	Legends for the clusters
ClustCenters	Should the cluster centers be plotted
UseClusterColors	Should the cluster colors be used in the plot
ShowAxis	Logical variable to control if the coordinate axes should appear in the plot. The default value is FALSE because for most of the biplots its presence is irrelevant.
PlotBinaryMeans	Plot the mean of the presence points for each variable
MinIncidence	Minimum incidence to keep a variable
ShowBox	Should a box around the poitns be plotted?
ColorSupContVars	Colors for the supplementary continuous variables
ColorSupBinVars	Colors for the supplementary binary variables
ColorSupOrdVars	Colors for the supplementary ordinal variables
TypeScale	Type of scales for the plot
SupMode	Mode of the supplementary variables
PlotSupVars	Should the supplementary variables be plotted
...	Additional parameters for graphical representations

**Details**

Graphical representation of an Principal coordinates Analysis controlling visual aspects of the plot as colors, symbols or sizes of the points.

**Value**

No value is returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

J.R. Demey, J.L. Vicente-Villardón, M.P. Galindo, A.Y. Zambrano, Identifying molecular markers associated with classifications of genotypes by external logistic biplot, *Bioinformatics* 24 (2008) 2832.

**See Also**

[BinaryProximities](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
dist=BinaryProximities(spiders)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(dist)
plot(pco)
```

---

plot.Procrustes      *Plots an object of class "Procrustes"*

---

**Description**

Plots Simple Procrustes Analysis

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'Procrustes'
plot(x, F1=1, F2=2, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	Object of class "Procrustes"
F1	First dimension of the plot
F2	Second dimension of the plot
...	Additional parameters for graphical representations

**Details**

Graphical representation of an Orthogonal Procrustes Analysis.

**Value**

No value is returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**See Also**[BinaryProximities](#)**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
dist=BinaryProximities(spiders)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(dist)
plot(pco)
```

---

plot.StatisBiplot	<i>Plots a Statis Biplot Object</i>
-------------------	-------------------------------------

---

**Description**

Plots a Statis Biplot Object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'StatisBiplot'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, PlotType = "Biplot",
     PlotRowTraj = FALSE, PlotVarTraj = FALSE, LabelTraj = "Begining",
     VarColorType = "ByVar", VarColors = NULL, VarLabels = NULL,
     RowColors = NULL, TableColors = NULL, RowRandomColors = FALSE,
     TypeTraj = "line", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	A Statis object
A1	First dimension of the plot
A2	Second dimension of the plot
PlotType	Type of plot: Interstructure, Correlations, Contributions or Biplot
PlotRowTraj	Should the row trajectories be plotted?
PlotVarTraj	Should the variables trajectories be plotted?
LabelTraj	Where the trajecories should be labelled: Begining or End.
VarColorType	The colors for the variables should be set by table (ByTable) or by variable (ByVar)
VarColors	Colors for the variables.
VarLabels	Labels for the variables
RowColors	Colors for the rows

TableColors	Colors for each table
RowRandomColors	Use random colors for the variables.
TypeTraj	Type of trajectory to plot: Lines or stars
...	Additional parameters

**Details**

Plots a Statis Biplot Object. The arguments of the general biplot are as in a Continuous Biplot.

**Value**

A biplot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Vallejo-Arboleda, A., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., & Galindo-Villardón, M. P. (2007). Canonical STATIS: Biplot analysis of multi-table group structured data based on STATIS-ACT methodology. *Computational statistics & data analysis*, 51(9), 4193-4205.

**See Also**

[plot.ContinuousBiplot](#)

**Examples**

```
data(Chemical)
x= Chemical[,5:16]
X=Convert2ThreeWay(x,Chemical$WEEKS, columns=FALSE)
stbip=StatisBiplot(X)
```

---

plot.TetraDualStatis *Plots an object of class "tetraDualStatis".*

---

**Description**

Plots an object the results of TetraDualStatis.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'TetraDualStatis'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, PlotType = "InterStructure",
      PlotRowTraj = FALSE, PlotVarTraj = FALSE, LabelTraj = "Begining",
      VarColorType = "Biplot", VarColors = NULL, VarLabels = NULL,
      RowColors = NULL, TableColors = NULL, RowRandomColors = FALSE,
      TypeTraj = "line", ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	An object of class TetraDualStatis
A1	Dimension for the X-axis
A2	Dimension for the Y-axis
PlotType	Type of plot: "Biplot", "Compromise", "Correlations", "Contributions", "Inter-Structure".
PlotRowTraj	Should the row trajectories be plotted?
PlotVarTraj	Should the variables trajectories be plotted?
LabelTraj	Should the trajectories be labelled.
VarColorType	One of the following: "Biplot", "ByTable", "ByVar".
VarColors	User colors for the variables.
VarLabels	User labels for the variables.
RowColors	User colors for the rows.
TableColors	User colors for the different tables.
RowRandomColors	Should use random colors for the rows?
TypeTraj	Type of trajectory. Normally a line.
...	Additional graphical arguments.

**Details**

Plots an object the results of TetraDualStatis.

**Value**

The plot of the results

**Author(s)**

Laura Vicente-Gonzalez, Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**Examples**

##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----

---

plot.Unfolding      *Plots an Unfolding Representation*

---

## Description

Plots an Unfolding Representation

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Unfolding'
plot(x, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, ShowAxis = FALSE,
     margin = 0.1, PlotSites = TRUE, PlotSpecies = TRUE, PlotEnv = TRUE,
     LabelSites = TRUE, LabelSpecies = TRUE, LabelEnv = TRUE,
     SpeciesQuality = FALSE, MinQualityVars = 0, dp = 0,
     PlotAxis = FALSE, TypeScale = "Complete", ValuesScale = "Original",
     mode = "h", CexSites = NULL, CexSpecies = NULL, CexVar = NULL,
     ColorSites = NULL, ColorSpecies = NULL, ColorVar = NULL,
     PchSites = NULL, PchSpecies = NULL, PchVar = NULL,
     SizeQualSites = FALSE, SizeQualSpecies = FALSE,
     SizeQualVars = FALSE, ColorQualSites = FALSE,
     ColorQualSpecies = FALSE, ColorQualVars = FALSE, SmartLabels = FALSE,
     PlotTol = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

x	An object of class Unfolding
A1	Axis 1 of the representation.
A2	Axis 1 of the representation.
ShowAxis	Should the axis be shown?
margin	Margin for the plot (percentage)
PlotSites	Should the sites be plotted?
PlotSpecies	Should the species be plotted?
PlotEnv	Should the environmental variables be plotted?
LabelSites	Should the sites be labelled?
LabelSpecies	Should the species be labelled?
LabelEnv	Should the environmental variables be labelled?
SpeciesQuality	Min species quality to plot
MinQualityVars	Minimum quality of a var to be plotted.
dp	A set of indices with the variables that will show the projections of the individuals.
PlotAxis	Should the axis be plotted?
TypeScale	Type of scale to use : "Complete", "StdDev" or "BoxPlot"



ValuesScale	Values to show on the scale: "Original" or "Transformed"
mode	Mode of the biplot: "p", "a", "b", "h", "ah" and "s".
CexSites	Size for the symbols and labels of the sites. Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
CexSpecies	Size for the symbols and labels of the species. Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
CexVar	Size for the symbols and labels of the variables. Can be a single common size for all the points or a vector with individual sizes.
ColorSites	Color for the symbols and labels of the sites. Can be a single common color for all the points or a vector with individual colors.
ColorSpecies	Color for the symbols and labels of the species. Can be a single common color for all the points or a vector with individual colors.
ColorVar	Color for the symbols and labels of the variables. Can be a single common color for all the points or a vector with individual colors.
PchSites	Symbol for the sites points. See help(points) for details.
PchSpecies	Symbol for the species points. See help(points) for details.
PchVar	Symbol for the variables points. See help(points) for details.
SizeQualSites	Should the size of the site points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
SizeQualSpecies	Should the size of the species points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
SizeQualVars	Should the size of the variables points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualSites	Should the color of the sites points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualSpecies	Should the color of the species points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
ColorQualVars	Should the color of the variables points be related to their qualities of representation (predictiveness)?
SmartLabels	Plot the labels in a smart way
PlotTol	Should the tolerances be plotted
...	Additional graphical parameters.

## Details

Plots an Unfolding Representation

## Value

A plot of the unfolding representation.

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

de Leeuw, J. (2005). Multidimensional unfolding. Encyclopedia of statistics in behavioral science.

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

PlotBiplotClusters      *Plot clusters on a biplot.*

---

**Description**

Highlights several groups or clusters on a biplot representation.

**Usage**

```
PlotBiplotClusters(A, Groups = ones(c(nrow(A), 1)), TypeClus = "st",
                  ClusterColors = NULL, ClusterNames = NULL, centers =
                  TRUE, ClustConf = 1, Legend = FALSE, LegendPos =
                  "topright", CexClustCenters = 1, ...)
```

**Arguments**

A	Coordinates of the points in the scattergram
Groups	Factor defining the groups to be highlighted
TypeClus	Type of representation of the clusters. For the moment just a convex hull but in the future ellipses and stars will be added.
ClusterColors	A vector of colors with as many elements as clusters. If NULL the function selects the rainbow colors.
ClusterNames	A vector of names with as many elements as clusters.
centers	Logical variable to control if centres of the clusters are plotted
ClustConf	Percent of points included in the cluster. only the ClustConf percent of the points nearest to the center will be used to calculate the cluster
Legend	Should a legend be plotted
LegendPos	Position of the legend.
CexClustCenters	Size of the cluster centres.
...	Any other graphical parameters

**Details**

The clusters to plot should be added to the biplot object using the function `AddCluster2Biplot`.

**Value**

It takes effects on a plot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[AddCluster2Biplot](#)

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
bip=PCA.Biplot(iris[,1:4])
bip=AddCluster2Biplot(bip, NGroups=3, ClusterType="us", Groups=iris[,5], Original=FALSE)
plot(bip, PlotClus = TRUE)
```

---

PlotOrdinalResponses *Plot the response functions along the directions of best fit.*

---

**Description**

Plot the response functions along the directions of best fit for the selected dimensions

**Usage**

```
PlotOrdinalResponses(olb, A1 = 1, A2 = 2, inf = -12, sup = 12,
Legend = TRUE, WhatVars=NULL)
```

**Arguments**

<code>olb</code>	An object of class "Ordinal.Logistic.Biplot"
<code>A1</code>	First dimension of the plot.
<code>A2</code>	Second dimension of the plot
<code>inf</code>	Lower limit of the representation
<code>sup</code>	Upper limit of the representation
<code>Legend</code>	Should a legend be plotted
<code>WhatVars</code>	A vector with the numbers of the variables to be plotted. If NULL all the variables are plotted.

**Details**

Plot the response functions along the directions of best fit for the selected dimensions

**Value**

A plot describing the behaviour of the variable

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
data(Doctors)
  olb = OrdLogBipEM(Doctors,dim = 2, nnodes = 10, initial=4, tol = 0.001,
    maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.1, show=TRUE)
  PlotOrdinalResponses(olb, WhatVars=c(1,2,3,4))
```

---

 PLSR

*Partial Least Squares Regression*


---

**Description**

Partial Least Squares Regression for numerical variables.

**Usage**

```
PLSR(Y, X, S = 2, InitTransform = 5, grouping = NULL,
  centerY = TRUE, scaleY = TRUE, tolerance = 5e-06,
  maxiter = 100, show = FALSE, Validation = NULL, nB = 500)
```

**Arguments**

Y	Matrix of Dependent Variables
X	Matrix of Independent Variables
S	Dimension of the solution
InitTransform	Initial transformation of the independent variables.
grouping	Fator when the init transformation is the standardization with the within groups deviation.
centerY	Should the dependent variables be centered?
scaleY	Should the dependent variables be standadized?
tolerance	Tolerance for the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations
show	Show the progress of the algorithm?
Validation	Validation (None, Cross, Bootstrap)
nB	number of samples for the bottstrap validation

**Details**

Partial Least Squares Regression for numerical variables.

**Value**

An object of class `plsr` with fiends

Method	PLSR
X	The X matrix
Y	The Y matrix
centerY	Is the Y matrix centered
scaleY	Is the Y matrix scaled
Initial_Transformation	Initial transformation of the Y matrix
ScaledX	Transformed X matrix
ScaledY	Transformed Y matrix
Intercept	Intercept of the model
XScores	Scores for the individuals from the X matrix
XWeights	Weights for the X set
XLoadings	Loadings for the X set
YScores	Scores for the individuals from the Y matrix
YWeights	Weights for the Y set
YLoadings	Loadings for the Y set
RegParameters	Final Regression Parameters
ExpectedY	Expected values of Y
R2	R-squared
XStructure	Relation of the X variables with its structure
YStructure	Relation of the Y variables with its structure
YXStructure	Relation of the Y variables with the X components

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

H. Abdi, Partial least squares regression and projection on latent structure regression (PLS regression), *WIREs Comput. Stat.* 2 (2010), pp. 97-106.

**See Also**

[Biplot.PLSR](#)

**Examples**

```
X=as.matrix(wine[,4:21])
y=as.numeric(wine[,2])-1
mifit=PLSR(y,X, Validation="None")
```

PLSR1Bin

*Partial Least Squares Regression with Binary Response***Description**

Fits Partial Least Squares Regression with Binary Response

**Usage**

```
PLSR1Bin(Y, X, S = 2, InitTransform = 5, grouping = NULL,
tolerance = 5e-06, maxiter = 100, show = FALSE, penalization = 0,
cte = TRUE, Algorithm = 1, OptimMethod = "CG")
```

**Arguments**

Y	The response
X	The matrix of independent variables
S	The Dimension of the solution
InitTransform	Initial transform for the X matrix
grouping	Factor for grouping the observations
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum Number of iterations
show	Show the steps of the algorithm
penalization	Penalization for the Ridge Logistic Regression
cte	Should a constant be included in the model?
Algorithm	Algorithm used in the calculations
OptimMethod	Optimization methods from optim

**Details**

The procedure uses the algorithm proposed by Bastien et al () to fit a Partial Lest Squares Regression when the response is Binary. The procedure will be later converted into a Biplot to visualize the results.

**Value**

Still to be finished

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
# No examples yet
```

---

 PLSRBin

---

*Partial Least Squares Regression with several Binary Responses*


---

**Description**

Fits Partial Least Squares Regression with several Binary Responses

**Usage**

```
PLSRBin(Y, X, S = 2, InitTransform = 5, grouping = NULL,
tolerance = 5e-05, maxiter = 100, show = FALSE, penalization = 0.1,
cte = TRUE, OptimMethod = "CG", Multiple = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

Y	The response
X	The matrix of independent variables
S	The Dimension of the solution
InitTransform	Initial transform for the X matrix
grouping	Grouping variable when the inial transformation is standardization within groups.
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum Number of iterations
show	Show the steps of the algorithm
penalization	Penalization for the Ridge Logistic Regression
cte	Should a constant be included in the model?
OptimMethod	Optimization methods from optim
Multiple	The responses are the indicators of a multinomial variable?

**Details**

The function fits the PLSR method for the case when there is a set binary dependent variables, using logistic rather than linear fits to take into account the nature of responses. We term the method PLS-BLR (Partial Least Squares Binary Logistic Regression). This can be considered as a generalization of the NIPALS algorithm when the responses are all binary.

**Value**

Method	Description of 'compl'
X	The predictors matrix
Y	The responses matrix
Initial_Transformation	Initial Transformation of the X matrix
ScaledX	The scaled X matrix
tolerance	Tolerance used in the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations used
penalization	Ridge penalization
IncludeConst	Is the constant included in the model?
XScores	Scores of the X matrix, used later for the biplot
XLoadings	Loadings of the X matrix
YScores	Scores of the Y matrix
YLoadings	Loadings of the Y matrix
Coefficients	Regression coefficients
XStructure	Correlations among the X variables and the PLS scores
Intercepts	Intercepts for the Y loadings
LinTerm	Linear terms for each response
Expected	Expected probabilities for the responses
Predictions	Binary predictions of the responses
PercentCorrect	Global percent of correct predictions
PercentCorrectCols	Percent of correct predictions for each column
Maxima	Column with the maximum probability. Useful when the responses are the indicators of a multinomial variable

**Author(s)**

José Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Ugarte Fajardo, J., Bayona Andrade, O., Criollo Bonilla, R., Cevallos-Cevallos, J., Mariduena-Zavala, M., Ochoa Donoso, D., & Vicente Villardon, J. L. (2020). Early detection of black Sigatoka in banana leaves using hyperspectral images. *Applications in plant sciences*, 8(8), e11383.

**Examples**

```
X=as.matrix(wine[,4:21])
Y=cbind(Factor2Binary(wine[,1])[,1], Factor2Binary(wine[,2])[,1])
rownames(Y)=wine[,3]
colnames(Y)=c("Year", "Origin")
pls=PLSRBin(Y,X, penalization=0.1, show=TRUE, S=2)
```



---

PLSRBinFit

*PLS binary regression.*

---

### Description

Fits PLS binary regression.

### Usage

```
PLSRBinFit(Y, X, S = 2, tolerance = 5e-06, maxiter = 100,  
show = FALSE, penalization = 0.1, cte = TRUE, OptimMethod = "CG")
```

### Arguments

Y	The response
X	The matrix of independent variables
S	The Dimension of the solution
tolerance	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm
maxiter	Maximum Number of iterations
show	Show the steps of the algorithm
penalization	Penalization for the Ridge Logistic Regression
cte	Should a constant be included in the model?
OptimMethod	Optimization methods from optim

### Details

Fits PLS binary regression. It is used for a higher level function.

### Value

The PLS fit used by the PLSRBin function.

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

### References

Ugarte Fajardo, J., Bayona Andrade, O., Criollo Bonilla, R., Cevallos-Cevallos, J., Mariduena-Zavala, M., Ochoa Donoso, D., & Vicente Villardon, J. L. (2020). Early detection of black Sigatoka in banana leaves using hyperspectral images. *Applications in plant sciences*, 8(8), e11383.

### Examples

```
## Not yet
```

PLSRfit

*Partial Least Squares Regression (PLSR)***Description**

Fits a Partial Least Squares Regression (PLSR) to two continuous data matrices

**Usage**

```
PLSRfit(Y, X, S = 2, tolerance = 5e-06,
maxiter = 100, show = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

Y	The matrix of dependent variables
X	The Matrix of Independent Variables
S	Dimension of the solution. The default is 2
tolerance	Tolerance for the algorithm.
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations for the algorithm.
show	Logical. Should the calculation process be shown on the screen

**Details**

Fits a Partial Least Squares Regression (PLSR) to a set of two continuous data matrices

**Value**

An object of class "PLSR"

Method	PLSR1
X	Independent Variables
Y	Dependent Variables
center	Are data centered?
scale	Are data scaled?
ScaledX	Scaled Independent Variables
ScaledY	Scaled Dependent Variables
XScores	Scores for the Independent Variables
XWeights	Weights for the Independent Variables - coefficients of the linear combination
XLoadings	Factor loadings for the Independent Variables
YScores	Scores for the Dependent Variables
YWeights	Weights for the Dependent Variables - coefficients of the linear combination
YLoadings	Factor loadings for the Dependent Variables
XStructure	Structure Correlations for the Independent Variables
YStructure	Structure Correlations for the Dependent Variables
YXStructure	Structure Correlations two groups

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Wold, S., Sjöström, M., & Eriksson, L. (2001). PLS-regression: a basic tool of chemometrics. *Chemometrics and intelligent laboratory systems*, 58(2), 109-130.

---

PoliticalFigures

*Political Figures in the USA*

---

**Description**

Does the American public actively differentiate political stimuli along ideological lines?. Dissimilarities among 13 political figures in the USA.

**Usage**

```
data("PoliticalFigures")
```

**Format**

A data frame with the dissimilarities among 13 political figures in the USA.

G.\_W.\_Bush a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

John\_Kerry a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

Ralph\_Nader a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

Dick\_Cheney a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

John\_Edwards a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

Laura\_Bush a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

Hillary\_Clinton a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

Bill\_Clinton a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

Colin\_Powell a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

John\_Ashcroft a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

John\_McCain a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

Democ.\_Party a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

Repub.\_Party a numeric vector with the dissimilarities with the other figures

**Details**

We have taken information from the 2004 CPS American National Election Study. Specifically 711 NES respondents' feeling thermometer ratings of thirteen prominent political figures from the period of the 2004 election: George W. Bush; John Kerry; Ralph Nader; Richard Cheney; John Edwards; Laura Bush; Hillary Clinton; Bill Clinton; Colin Powell; John Ashcroft; John McCain; the Democratic party; and the Republican party. With the respondent scores, a dissimilarity among each pair of figures

**Source**

Jacoby, W. G., & Armstrong, D. A. (2014). Bootstrap Confidence Regions for Multidimensional Scaling Solutions. *American Journal of Political Science*, 58(1), 264-278.

**References**

Jacoby, W. G., & Armstrong, D. A. (2014). Bootstrap Confidence Regions for Multidimensional Scaling Solutions. *American Journal of Political Science*, 58(1), 264-278.

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

PolyOrdinalLogBiplot *Factor Analysis Biplot based on polychoric correlations*

---

**Description**

Calculates a biplot for ordinal data based on polychoric correlations

**Usage**

```
PolyOrdinalLogBiplot(X, dimension = 3, method = "principal",
  rotate = "varimax", RescaleCoordinates = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

X	A matrix of ordinal data
dimension	Number of dimensiona to retain
method	Principal components (principal) or factor analysis (fa)
rotate	Rotation for the analysis
RescaleCoordinates	Rescale coordinates as in a continuous data biplot
...	Any additional arguments for the principal and fa functions

**Details**

The procedure calculates

**Value**

A biplot (Continuous or ordinal)

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[fa, principal](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not Yet
```

---

PrettyTicks

*Calculates loose axis ticks and labels using nice numbers*

---

**Description**

Calculates axis ticks and labels using nice numbers

**Usage**

```
PrettyTicks(min = -3, max = 3, ntick = 5)
```

**Arguments**

min	Minimum value on the axis
max	maximum value on the axis.
ntick	Approximated number of desired ticks

**Details**

Calculates axis ticks and labels using nice numbers. The resulting labels are known as loose labels.

**Value**

A list with the following fields

ticks	Ticks for the axis
labels	The corresponding labels

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Heckbert, P. S. (1990). Nice numbers for graph labels. In Graphics Gems (pp. 61-63). Academic Press Professional, Inc..

**See Also**

[NiceNumber](#)

**Examples**

```
PrettyTicks(-4, 4, 5)
```

---

PrincipalCoordinates *Principal Coordinates Analysis*

---

**Description**

Principal coordinates Analysis for a matrix of proximities obtained from binary, categorical, continuous or mixed data

**Usage**

```
PrincipalCoordinates(Proximities, w = NULL, dimension = 2,
method = "eigen", tolerance = 1e-04, Bootstrap = FALSE,
BootstrapType = c("Distances", "Products"), nB = 200,
ProcrustesRot = TRUE, BootstrapMethod = c("Sampling", "Permutation"))
```

**Arguments**

Proximities	An object of class proximities.
w	An set of weights.
dimension	Dimension of the solution
method	Method to calculate the eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The default is the usual eigen function although the Power Method to calculate only tre first eigenvectors can be used.
tolerance	Tolerance for the eigenvalues
Bootstrap	Should Bootstrap be calculated?
BootstrapType	Bootstrap on the residuals of the "distance" or "scalar products" matrix.
nB	Number of Bootstrap replications
ProcrustesRot	Should each replication be rotated to match the initial solution?
BootstrapMethod	The replications are obtained "Sampling" or "Permutating" the residuals.

**Details**

Principal Coordinates Analysis for a proximity matrix previously calculated from a matrix of raw data or directly obsrved proximities.

**Value**

An object of class `Principal.Coordinates`. The function adds the information of the Principal Coordinates to the object of class `proximities`. Together with the information about the proximities the object has:

<code>Analysis</code>	The type of analysis performed, "Principal Coordinates" in this case
<code>Eigenvalues</code>	The eigenvalues of the PCoA
<code>Inertia</code>	The Inertia of the PCoA
<code>RowCoordinates</code>	Coordinates for the objects in the PCoA
<code>RowQualities</code>	Qualities of representation for the objects in the PCoA
<code>RawStress</code>	Raw Stress values
<code>stress1</code>	stress formula 1
<code>stress2</code>	stress formula 2
<code>sstress1</code>	sstress formula 1
<code>sstress2</code>	sstress formula 2
<code>rsq</code>	Squared correlation between disparities and distances
<code>Spearman</code>	Spearman correlation between disparities and distances
<code>Kendall</code>	Kendall correlation between disparities and distances
<code>BootstrapInfo</code>	The result of the bootstrap calculations

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

- Gower, J. C. (2006) Similarity dissimilarity and Distance, measures of. Encyclopedia of Statistical Sciences. 2nd. ed. Volume 12. Wiley
- Gower, J.C. (1966). Some distance properties of latent root and vector methods used in multivariate analysis. *Biometrika* 53: 325-338.
- J.R. Demey, J.L. Vicente-Villardón, M.P. Galindo, A.Y. Zambrano, Identifying molecular markers associated with classifications of genotypes by external logistic biplot, *Bioinformatics* 24 (2008) 2832.

**See Also**

[BinaryProximities](#), [BootstrapDistance](#), [BootstrapDistance](#), [BinaryProximities](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
Dis=BinaryProximities(spiders)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(Dis)
Dis=BinaryProximities(spiders)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(Dis, Bootstrap=TRUE)
```

---

```
print.MGC
```

*Prints the results of Model-Based Gaussian Clustering algorithms*

---

**Description**

Prints the results of Model-Based Gaussian Clustering algorithms

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'MGC'
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

```
x          An object of class "MGC"
...        Any additional parameters
```

**Details**

Prints the results of Model-Based Gaussian Clustering algorithms

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
##-- ==> Define data, use random,
##--or do help(data=index) for the standard data sets.
```

---

```
print.RidgeBinaryLogistic
```

*prints an object of class RidgeBinaryLogistic*

---

**Description**

prints an object of class RidgeBinaryLogistic



**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'RidgeBinaryLogistic'  
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x                    An object of class  
...                   Additional Arguments

**Details**

Prints an object of class RidgeBinaryLogistic

**Value**

The main results of a binary logistic regression

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

Protein                    *Protein consumption data.*

---

**Description**

Protein consumption in twenty-five European countries for nine food groups.

**Usage**

```
data(Protein)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 25 observations on the following 11 variables.

Comunist a factor with levels No Yes

Region a factor with levels North Center South

Red\_Meat a numeric vector

White\_Meat a numeric vector

Eggs a numeric vector

Milk a numeric vector

Fish a numeric vector  
Cereal a numeric vector  
Starch a numeric vector  
Nuts a numeric vector  
Fruits\_Vegetables a numeric vector

### Details

These data measure protein consumption in twenty-five European countries for nine food groups. It is possible to use multivariate methods to determine whether there are groupings of countries and whether meat consumption is related to that of other foods.

### Source

<http://lib.stat.cmu.edu/DASL/Datafiles/Protein.html>

### References

Weber, A. (1973) Agrarpolitik im Spannungsfeld der internationalen Ernährungspolitik, Institut fuer Agrarpolitik und marktlehre, Kiel.  
Gabriel, K.R. (1981) Biplot display of multivariate matrices for inspection of data and diagnosis. In *Interpreting Multivariate Data* (Ed. V. Barnett), New York: John Wiley & Sons, 147-173.  
Hand, D.J., et al. (1994) *A Handbook of Small Data Sets*, London: Chapman & Hall, 297-298.

### Examples

```
data(Protein)
## maybe str(Protein) ; plot(Protein) ...
```

---

RAPD

*Sugar Cane Data*

---

### Description

Molecular characteristics of 50 varieties of sugar cane.

### Usage

```
data(RAPD)
```

### Format

A data frame with 50 observations on 168 variables. 1-120: Random amplified polymorphic DNA and 121-168: Microsatellites

**Details**

Data are codified as presence or absence of the dominant marker.

**Examples**

```
data(RAPD)
## maybe str(RAPD) ; plot(RAPD) ...
```

---

RemoveRowsWithNaNs      *Remove rows that contains NaNs (missing data)*

---

**Description**

Remove rows that contains NaNs to obtain a matrix without missing data

**Usage**

```
RemoveRowsWithNaNs(x, cols = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

x	The matrix to be arranged
cols	A set of columns to check as a vector of integers

**Details**

Remove rows that contains NaNs to obtain a matrix without missing data

**Value**

x	Matrix without missing data
---	-----------------------------

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

---

riano

*Ecological data from Riano (Spain)*

---

**Description**

Ecological data from Riano (Spain)

**Usage**

```
data("riano")
```

**Format**

A data frame with 70 observations on the following 25 variables.

Week a factor with levels A B C D E F G H I J

Depth a factor with levels 0 2 5 10 15 20 Bottom

Cianof a numeric vector

Crisof a numeric vector

Haptof a numeric vector

Crasp a numeric vector

Cripto a numeric vector

Dinof a numeric vector

Diatom a numeric vector

Euglen a numeric vector

Prasin a numeric vector

Clorof a numeric vector

Zigofi a numeric vector

Xantof a numeric vector

malgas a numeric vector

Ta a numeric vector

X02 a numeric vector

pH a numeric vector

COND a numeric vector

SiO2 a numeric vector

P.P04 a numeric vector

Ch1a a numeric vector

Ch1b a numeric vector

Ch1c a numeric vector

IM a numeric vector

**Details**

Ecological data from Riano (Spain). Abundance of several algae taxonomic groups and several environmental variables

**Source**

Department of Ecology. University of Leon. Spain

**Examples**

```
data(riano)
## maybe str(riano) ; plot(riano) ...
```

---

RidgeBinaryLogistic     *Ridge Binary Logistic Regression for Binary data*

---

**Description**

This function performs a logistic regression between a dependent binary variable  $y$  and some independent variables  $x$ , solving the separation problem in this type of regression using ridge penalization.

**Usage**

```
RidgeBinaryLogistic(y, X = NULL, data = NULL, freq = NULL,
tolerance = 1e-05, maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.2,
cte = FALSE, ref = "first", bootstrap = FALSE, nmB = 100,
RidgePlot = FALSE, MinLambda = 0, MaxLambda = 2, StepLambda = 0.1)
```

**Arguments**

<code>y</code>	A binary dependent variable or a formula
<code>X</code>	A set of independent variables when <code>y</code> is not a formula.
<code>data</code>	data frame for the formula
<code>freq</code>	frequencies for each observation (usually 1)
<code>tolerance</code>	Tolerance for convergence
<code>maxiter</code>	Maximum number of iterations
<code>penalization</code>	Ridge penalization: a non negative constant. Penalization used in the diagonal matrix to avoid singularities.
<code>cte</code>	Should the model have a constant?
<code>ref</code>	Category of reference
<code>bootstrap</code>	Should bootstrap confidence intervals be calculated?
<code>nmB</code>	Number of bootstrap samples.
<code>RidgePlot</code>	Should the ridge plot be plotted?

MinLambda	Minimum value of lambda for the rigge plot
MaxLambda	Maximum value of lambda for the rigge plot
StepLambda	Step for increasing the values of lambda

### Details

Logistic Regression is a widely used technique in applied work when a binary, nominal or ordinal response variable is available, due to the fact that classical regression methods are not applicable to this kind of variables. The method is available in most of the statistical packages, commercial or free. Maximum Likelihood together with a numerical method as Newton-Raphson, is used to estimate the parameters of the model. In logistic regression, when in the space generated by the independent variables there are hyperplanes that separate among the individuals belonging to the different groups defined by the response, maximum likelihood does not converge and the estimations tend to the infinity. That is known in the literature as the separation problem in logistic regression. Even when the separation is not complete, the numerical solution of the maximum likelihood has stability problems. From a practical point of view, that means the estimated model is not accurate precisely when there should be a perfect, or almost perfect, fit to the data.

The problem of the existence of the estimators in logistic regression can be seen in Albert (1984), a solution for the binary case, based on the Firth method, Firth (1993) is proposed by Heinze(2002). The extension to nominal logistic model was made by Bull (2002). All the procedures were initially developed to remove the bias but work well to avoid the problem of separation. Here we have chosen a simpler solution based on ridge estimators for logistic regression Cessie(1992).

Rather than maximizing  $L_j(\mathbf{G} | \mathbf{b}_{j0}, \mathbf{B}_j)$  we maximize

$$L_j(\mathbf{G} | \mathbf{b}_{j0}, \mathbf{B}_j) - \lambda (\|\mathbf{b}_{j0}\| + \|\mathbf{B}_j\|)$$

Changing the values of  $\lambda$  we obtain slightly different solutions not affected by the separation problem.

### Value

An object of class `RidgeBinaryLogistic` with the following components

beta	Estimates of the coefficients
fitted	Fitted probabilities
residuals	Residuals of the model
Prediction	Predictions of presences and absences
Covariances	Covariances among the estimates
Deviance	Deviance of the current model
NullDeviance	Deviance of the null model
Dif	Difference between the deviances of the cirrent and null models
df	Degrees of freedom of the difference
p	p-value
CoxSnell	Cox-Snell pseudo R-squared

Nagelkerke	Nagelkerke pseudo R-squared
MacFaden	MacFaden pseudo R-squared
R2	Pseudo R-squared using the residuals
Classification	Classification table
PercentCorrect	Percentage of correct classification

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Agresti, A. (1990) *An Introduction to Categorical Data Analysis*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc.
- Albert, A. and Anderson, J. A. (1984) On the existence of maximum likelihood estimates in logistic regression models. *Biometrika*, 71(1): 1-10.
- Anderson, J. A. (1972), Separate sample logistic discrimination. *Biometrika*, 59(1): 19-35.
- Anderson, J. A. & Philips P. R. (1981) Regression, discrimination and measurement models for ordered categorical variables. *Appl. Statist*, 30: 22-31.
- Bull, S. B., Mk, C. & Greenwood, C. M. (2002) A modified score function for multinomial logistic regression. *Computational Statistics and data Analysis*, 39: 57-74.
- Cortinhas Abrantes, J. & Aerts, M. (2012) A solution to separation for clustered binary data. *Statistical Modelling*, 12 (1): 3-27.
- Cox, D. R. (1970), *Analysis of Binary Data*. Methuen. London.
- Demey, J., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M.P. AND Zambrano, A. (2008) Identifying Molecular Markers Associated With Classification Of Genotypes Using External Logistic Biplots. *Bioinformatics*, 24(24): 2832-2838.
- Firth D, (1993) Bias Reduction of Maximum Likelihood Estimates, *Biometrika*, Vol, 80, No, 1, (Mar., 1993), pp, 27-38.
- Fox, J. (1984) *Linear Statistical Models and Related Methods*. Wiley. New York.
- Harrell, F. E. (2012). *rms: Regression Modeling Strategies*. R package version 3.5-0. <http://CRAN.R-project.org/package=rms>
- Harrell, F. E. (2001). *Regression Modeling Strategies: With Applications to Linear Models, Logistic Regression, and Survival Analysis* (Springer Series in Statistics). Springer. New York.
- Heinze G, and Schemper M, (2002) A solution to the problem of separation in logistic regression. *Statist. Med.*, 21:2409-2419
- Heinze G. and Ploner M. (2004) Fixing the nonconvergence bug in logistic regression with SPLUS and SAS. *Computer Methods and Programs in Biomedicine* 71 p, 181-187
- Heinze, G. (2006) A comparative investigation of methods for logistic regression with separated or nearly separated data. *Statist. Med.*, 25:4216-4226.
- Heinze, G. and Pühr, R. (2010) Bias-reduced and separation-proof conditional logistic regression with small or sparse data sets. *Statist. Med.* 29: 770-777.
- Hoerl, A. E. and Kennard, R.W. (1971) Ridge Regression: biased estimators for nonorthogonal problems. *Technometrics*, 21: 55 67.

- Sun, H. and Wang S. Penalized logistic regression for high-dimensional DNA methylation data with case-control studies. *Bioinformatics*. 28 (10): 1368-1375.
- Hosmer, D. and Lemeshow, L. (1989) *Applied Logistic Regression*. John Wiley and Sons. Inc.
- Le Cessie, S. and Van Houwelingen, J.C. (1992) Ridge Estimators in Logistic Regression. *Appl. Statist.* 41 (1): 191-201.
- Malo, N., Libiger, O. and Schork, N. J. (2008) Accommodating Linkage Disequilibrium in Genetic-Association Analyses via Ridge Regression. *Am J Hum Genet.* 82(2): 375-385.
- Silvapulle, M. J. (1981) On the existence of maximum likelihood estimates for the binomial response models. *J. R. Statist. Soc. B* 43: 310-3.
- Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, M. P. and Blázquez, A. (2006) Logistic Biplots. In *Multiple Correspondence Analysis and Related Methods*. Grenacré, M & Blasius, J, Eds, Chapman and Hall, Boca Raton.
- Walter, S. and Duncan, D. (1967) Estimation of the probability of an event as a function of several variables. *Biometrika*. 54:167-79.
- Wedderburn, R. W. M. (1976) On the existence and uniqueness of the maximum likelihood estimates for certain generalized linear models. *Biometrika* 63, 27-32.
- Zhu, J. and Hastie, T. (2004) Classification of gene microarrays by penalized logistic regression. *Biostatistics*. 5(3):427-43.

### Examples

```
# not yet
```

---

```
RidgeBinaryLogisticFit
```

*Fits a binary logistic regression with ridge penalization*

---

### Description

This function fits a logistic regression between a dependent variable  $y$  and some independent variables  $x$ , and solves the separation problem in this type of regression using ridge regression and penalization.

### Usage

```
RidgeBinaryLogisticFit(y, xd, freq, tolerance = 1e-05, maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.2)
```

### Arguments

<code>y</code>	A vector with the values of the dependent variable
<code>xd</code>	A matrix with the independent variables
<code>freq</code>	Frequencies of each pattern
<code>tolerance</code>	Tolerance for the iterations.
<code>maxiter</code>	Maximum number of iterations for convergence~
<code>penalization</code>	Penalization used in the diagonal matrix to avoid singularities.



**Details**

Fits a binary logistic regression with ridge penalization

**Value**

The parameters of the fit

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[RidgeBinaryLogistic](#)

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

RidgeMultinomialLogisticFit

*Multinomial logistic regression with ridge penalization*

---

**Description**

This function does a logistic regression between a dependent variable  $y$  and some independent variables  $x$ , and solves the separation problem in this type of regression using ridge regression and penalization.

**Usage**

```
RidgeMultinomialLogisticFit(y, x, penalization = 0.2,  
tol = 1e-04, maxiter = 200, show = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

<code>y</code>	Dependent variable.
<code>x</code>	A matrix with the independent variables.
<code>penalization</code>	Penalization used in the diagonal matrix to avoid singularities.
<code>tol</code>	Tolerance for the iterations.
<code>maxiter</code>	Maximum number of iterations.
<code>show</code>	Should the iteration history be printed?.

### Details

The problem of the existence of the estimators in logistic regression can be seen in Albert (1984), a solution for the binary case, based on the Firth's method, Firth (1993) is proposed by Heinze(2002). The extension to nominal logistic model was made by Bull (2002). All the procedures were initially developed to remove the bias but work well to avoid the problem of separation. Here we have chosen a simpler solution based on ridge estimators for logistic regression Cessie(1992).

Rather than maximizing  $L_j(\mathbf{G} | \mathbf{b}_{j0}, \mathbf{B}_j)$  we maximize

$$L_j(\mathbf{G} | \mathbf{b}_{j0}, \mathbf{B}_j) - \lambda (\|\mathbf{b}_{j0}\| + \|\mathbf{B}_j\|)$$

Changing the values of  $\lambda$  we obtain slightly different solutions not affected by the separation problem.

### Value

An object of class "rmlr" with components

fitted	Matrix with the fitted probabilities
cov	Covariance matrix among the estimates
Y	Indicator matrix for the dependent variable
beta	Estimated coefficients for the multinomial logistic regression
stderr	Standard error of the estimates
logLik	Logarithm of the likelihood
Deviance	Deviance of the model
AIC	Akaike information criterion indicator
BIC	Bayesian information criterion indicator

### Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

### References

- Albert, A. & Anderson, J.A. (1984), *On the existence of maximum likelihood estimates in logistic regression models*, *Biometrika* 71(1), 1–10.
- Bull, S.B., Mak, C. & Greenwood, C.M. (2002), *A modified score function for multinomial logistic regression*, *Computational Statistics and data Analysis* 39, 57–74.
- Firth, D. (1993), *Bias reduction of maximum likelihood estimates*, *Biometrika* 80(1), 27–38
- Heinze, G. & Schemper, M. (2002), *A solution to the problem of separation in logistic regression*, *Statistics in Medicine* 21, 2109–2419
- Le Cessie, S. & Van Houwelingen, J. (1992), *Ridge estimators in logistic regression*, *Applied Statistics* 41(1), 191–201.

### Examples

# No examples yet

---

RidgeMultinomialLogisticRegression

*Ridge Multinomial Logistic Regression*


---

### Description

Function that calculates an object with the fitted multinomial logistic regression for a nominal variable. It compares with the null model, so that we will be able to compare which model fits better the variable.

### Usage

```
RidgeMultinomialLogisticRegression(formula, data, penalization = 0.2,
cte = TRUE, tol = 1e-04, maxiter = 200, showIter = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

formula	The usual formula notation (or the dependent variable)
data	The dataframe used by the formula. (or a matrix with the independent variables).
penalization	Penalization used in the diagonal matrix to avoid singularities.
cte	Should the model have a constant?
tol	Value to stop the process of iterations.
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations.
showIter	Should the iteration history be printed?.

### Value

An object that has the following components:

fitted	Matrix with the fitted probabilities
cov	Covariance matrix among the estimates
Y	Indicator matrix for the dependent variable
beta	Estimated coefficients for the multinomial logistic regression
stderr	Standard error of the estimates
logLik	Logarithm of the likelihood
Deviance	Deviance of the model
AIC	Akaike information criterion indicator
BIC	Bayesian information criterion indicator
NullDeviance	Deviance of the null model
Difference	Difference between the two deviance values
df	Degrees of freedom
p	p-value asociated to the chi-squared estimate

CoxSnell	Cox and Snell pseudo R squared
Nagelkerke	Nagelkerke pseudo R squared
MacFaden	MacFaden pseudo R squared
Table	Cross classification of observed and predicted responses
PercentCorrect	Percentage of correct classifications

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

- Albert, A. & Anderson, J. A. (1984), *On the existence of maximum likelihood estimates in logistic regression models*, *Biometrika* 71(1), 1–10.
- Bull, S. B., Mak, C. & Greenwood, C. M. (2002), *A modified score function for multinomial logistic regression*, *Computational Statistics and Data Analysis* 39, 57–74.
- Firth, D. (1993), *Bias reduction of maximum likelihood estimates*, *Biometrika* 80(1), 27–38
- Heinze, G. & Schemper, M. (2002), *A solution to the problem of separation in logistic regression*, *Statistics in Medicine* 21, 2109–2419
- Le Cessie, S. & Van Houwelingen, J. (1992), *Ridge estimators in logistic regression*, *Applied Statistics* 41(1), 191–201.

**See Also**

[RidgeMultinomialLogisticFit](#)

**Examples**

```
data(Protein)
y=Protein[[2]]
X=Protein[,c(3,11)]
rmlr = RidgeMultinomialLogisticRegression(y,X,penalization=0.0)
summary(rmlr)
```

---

RidgeOrdinalLogistic *Ordinal logistic regression with ridge penalization*

---

**Description**

This function performs a logistic regression between a dependent ordinal variable  $y$  and some independent variables  $x$ , and solves the separation problem using ridge penalization.

**Usage**

```
RidgeOrdinalLogistic(y, x, penalization = 0.1, tol = 1e-04, maxiter = 200, show = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

y	Dependent variable.
x	A matrix with the independent variables.
penalization	Penalization used to avoid singularities.
tol	Tolerance for the iterations.
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations.
show	Should the iteration history be printed?.

**Details**

The problem of the existence of the estimators in logistic regression can be seen in Albert (1984); a solution for the binary case, based on the Firth's method, Firth (1993) is proposed by Heinze(2002). All the procedures were initially developed to remove the bias but work well to avoid the problem of separation. Here we have chosen a simpler solution based on ridge estimators for logistic regression Cessie(1992).

Rather than maximizing  $L_j(\mathbf{G} | \mathbf{b}_{j0}, \mathbf{B}_j)$  we maximize

$$L_j(\mathbf{G} | \mathbf{b}_{j0}, \mathbf{B}_j) - \lambda (\|\mathbf{b}_{j0}\| + \|\mathbf{B}_j\|)$$

Changing the values of  $\lambda$  we obtain slightly different solutions not affected by the separation problem.

**Value**

An object of class "pordlogist". This has components:

nobs	Number of observations
J	Maximum value of the dependent variable
nvar	Number of independent variables
fitted.values	Matrix with the fitted probabilities
pred	Predicted values for each item
Covariances	Covariances matrix
clasif	Matrix of classification of the items
PercentClasif	Percent of good classifications
coefficients	Estimated coefficients for the ordinal logistic regression
thresholds	Thresholds of the estimated model
logLik	Logarithm of the likelihood
penalization	Penalization used to avoid singularities
Deviance	Deviance of the model
DevianceNull	Deviance of the null model
Dif	Diference between the two deviances values calculated
df	Degrees of freedom

pval	p-value of the contrast
CoxSnell	Cox-Snell pseudo R squared
Nagelkerke	Nagelkerke pseudo R squared
MacFaden	Nagelkerke pseudo R squared
iter	Number of iterations made

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

- Albert, A. & Anderson, J.A. (1984), *On the existence of maximum likelihood estimates in logistic regression models*, *Biometrika* 71(1), 1–10.
- Bull, S.B., Mak, C. & Greenwood, C.M. (2002), *A modified score function for multinomial logistic regression*, *Computational Statistics and data Analysis* 39, 57–74.
- Firth, D. (1993), *Bias reduction of maximum likelihood estimates*, *Biometrika* 80(1), 27–38
- Heinze, G. & Schemper, M. (2002), *A solution to the problem of separation in logistic regression*, *Statistics in Medicine* 21, 2109–2419
- Le Cessie, S. & Van Houwelingen, J. (1992), *Ridge estimators in logistic regression*, *Applied Statistics* 41(1), 191–201.

**Examples**

```
data(Doctors)
olb = OrdLogBipEM(Doctors, dim = 2, nnodos = 10,
                 tol = 0.001, maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.2)
model = RidgeOrdinalLogistic(Doctors[, 1], olb$RowCoordinates, tol = 0.001,
                             maxiter = 100, penalization = 0.2)
model
```

---

scores.CCA.sol

*Extract the scores of a CCA solution object*

---

**Description**

Extract the scores of a CCA solution object

**Usage**

```
scores.CCA.sol(CCA.sol)
```

**Arguments**

CCA.sol            The results of a CCA model

**Details**

Extract the scores of a CCA solution object

**Value**

The species, sites and environmental variables scores of a CCA solution

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[CCA](#)

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

SeparateVarTypes	<i>Separation of different types of variables into a list</i>
------------------	---

---

**Description**

The procedure creates a list in which each field contains the variables of the same type.

**Usage**

```
SeparateVarTypes(X, TypeVar = NULL, TypeFit = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

X	A data frame
TypeVar	A vector of characters defining the type of each variable. If not provided the procedure tries to guess the type of each variable. See details for types
TypeFit	A vector of characters defining the type of fit for each variable. If not provided the procedure tries to guess the type of fit for each variable. See details for types

**Details**

The procedure creates a list in which each field contains the variables of the same type. The type of Variable can be specified in a vector TypeVar and the type of fit in a vector TypeFit. The TypeVar is a vector of characters with as many components as variables with types coded as:

"c" - Continuous (1)

"b" - Binary (2)

"n" - Nominal (3)

"o" - Ordinal (4)

"f" - Frequency (5)

"a" - Abundance (5)

Numbers rather than characters can also be used. Unless specified in TypeVar, numerical variables are "Continuous", factors are "Nominal", ordered factors are "Ordinal". Factors with just two values are considered as "Binary". "Frequencies" and "abundances" should be specified by the user. If Typevar has length 1, all the variables are supposed to have the same type.

The typeFit is a vector of characters containing the type of fit used for each variable, coded as:

"a" - Average (1)

"wa" - Weighted Average (2)

"r" - Regression (Linear or logistic depending on the type of variable) (3)

"g" - Gaussian (Equal tolerances) (4)

"g1" - Gaussian (Different tolerances) (5)

Numbers rather than characters can also be used. Unless specified numerical variables are fitted with linear regression, factors with logistic biplots, frequencies with weighted averages and abundances with gaussian regression.

**Value**

A list containing the following fields

Continuous	A list containing a data frame with the numeric variables and a character vector with the type of fit for each variable
Binary	A list containing a data frame with the binary variables and a character vector with the type of fit for each variable
Nominal	A list containing a data frame with the nominal variables and a character vector with the type of fit for each variable
Ordinal	A list containing a data frame with the ordinal variables and a character vector with the type of fit for each variable
Frequency	A list containing a data frame with the frequency variables and a character vector with the type of fit for each variable
Abundance	A list containing a data frame with the abundance variables and a character vector with the type of fit for each variable

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon



**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

SimpleProcrustes	<i>Simple Procrustes Analysis</i>
------------------	-----------------------------------

---

**Description**

Simple Procrustes Analysis for two matrices

**Usage**

```
SimpleProcrustes(X, Y, centre = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

X	Matrix of the first configuration.
Y	Matrix of the second configuration.
centre	Should the matrices be centred before the calculations?

**Details**

Orthogonal Procrustes Analysis for two configurations X and Y. The first configuration X is used as a reference and the second, Y, is transformed to match the reference as much as possible.  $X = s Y T + 1t + E = Z + E$

**Value**

An object of class Procrustes. This has components:

X	First Configuration
Y	Second Configuration
Yrot	Second Configuration after the transformation
T	Rotation Matrix
t	Translation Vector
s	Scale Factor
rsss	Residual Sum of Squares
fit	Goodness of fit as percent of explained variance
correlations	Correlations among the columns of X and Z

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Ingwer Borg, I. & Groenen, P. J.F. (2005). Modern Multidimensional Scaling. Theory and Applications. Second Edition. Springer

**See Also**

[PrincipalCoordinates](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
```

---

SMACOF

*SMACOF*

---

**Description**

SMACOF algorithm for symmetric proximity matrices

**Usage**

```
SMACOF(P, X = NULL, W = NULL,
Model = c("Identity", "Ratio", "Interval", "Ordinal"),
dimsol = 2, maxiter = 100, maxerror = 1e-06,
StandardizeDisparities = TRUE, ShowIter = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

P	A matrix of proximities
X	Initial configuration
W	A matrix of weights~
Model	MDS model.
dimsol	Dimension of the solution
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations of the algorithm
maxerror	Tolerance for convergence of the algorithm
StandardizeDisparities	Should the disparities be standardized
ShowIter	Show the iteration process

**Details**

SMACOF performs multidimensional scaling of proximity data to find a least-squares representation of the objects in a low-dimensional space. A majorization algorithm guarantees monotone convergence for optionally transformed, metric and nonmetric data under a variety of models.

**Value**

An object of class `Principal.Coordinates` and `MDS`. The function adds the information of the MDS to the object of class `proximities`. Together with the information about the proximities the object has:

<code>Analysis</code>	The type of analysis performed, "MDS" in this case
<code>X</code>	Coordinates for the objects
<code>D</code>	Distances
<code>Dh</code>	Disparities
<code>stress</code>	Raw Stress
<code>stress1</code>	stress formula 1
<code>stress2</code>	stress formula 2
<code>sstress1</code>	sstress formula 1
<code>sstress2</code>	sstress formula 2
<code>rsq</code>	Squared correlation between disparities and distances
<code>rho</code>	Spearman correlation between disparities and distances
<code>tau</code>	Kendall correlation between disparities and distances

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

- Commandeur, J. J. F. and Heiser, W. J. (1993). Mathematical derivations in the proximity scaling (PROXSCAL) of symmetric data matrices (Tech. Rep. No. RR- 93-03). Leiden, The Netherlands: Department of Data Theory, Leiden University.
- Kruskal, J. B. (1964). Nonmetric multidimensional scaling: A numerical method. *Psychometrika*, 29, 28-42.
- De Leeuw, J. & Mair, P. (2009). Multidimensional scaling using majorization: The R package `smacof`. *Journal of Statistical Software*, 31(3), 1-30, <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v31/i03/>
- Borg, I., & Groenen, P. J. F. (2005). *Modern Multidimensional Scaling* (2nd ed.). Springer.
- Borg, I., Groenen, P. J. F., & Mair, P. (2013). *Applied Multidimensional Scaling*. Springer.
- Groenen, P. J. F., Heiser, W. J. and Meulman, J. J. (1999). Global optimization in least squares multidimensional scaling by distance smoothing. *Journal of Classification*, 16, 225-254.
- Groenen, P. J. F., van Os, B. and Meulman, J. J. (2000). Optimal scaling by alternating length-constrained nonnegative least squares, with application to distance-based analysis. *Psychometrika*, 65, 511-524.

**See Also**

[MDS](#), [PrincipalCoordinates](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
Dis=BinaryProximities(spiders)
MDSsol=SMACOF(Dis$Proximities)
```

---

smoking	<i>Smoking habits</i>
---------	-----------------------

---

**Description**

Frequency table representing smoking habits of different employees in a company

**Usage**

```
data(smoking)
```

**Format**

A data frame with 5 observations on the following 4 variables.

None a numeric vector

Light a numeric vector

Medium a numeric vector

Heavy a numeric vector

**Details**

Frequency table representing smoking habits of different employees in a company

**Source**

<http://orange.biolab.si/docs/latest/reference/rst/Orange.projection.correspondence/>

**References**

Greenacre, Michael (1983). Theory and Applications of Correspondence Analysis. London: Academic Press.

**Examples**

```
data(smoking)
## maybe str(smoking) ; plot(smoking) ...
```

---

Sparse.NIPALSPCA      *Sparse version of the NIPALS algorithm for PCA.*

---

**Description**

Sparse version of the NIPALS algorithm for PCA.

**Usage**

```
Sparse.NIPALSPCA(X, dims = 2, tol = 1e-06, maxiter = 1000, lambda = 0.02)
```

**Arguments**

X	The data matrix.
dims	The dimension of the solution
tol	Tolerance of the algorithm.
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations.
lambda	Value used for sparsity

**Details**

Sparse version of the NIPALS algorithm for the singular value decomposition that allows for the construction of PCA and Biplot.

**Value**

The singular value decomposition

u	The coordinates of the rows (standardized)
d	The singular values
v	The coordinates of the columns (standardized)

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Have to be written

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

spiders

*Hunting Spiders Data*

---

### Description

Hunting spiders data transformed into Presence/Absence.

### Usage

```
data(spiders)
```

### Format

A data frame with 28 observations of presence/absence of 12 hunting spider species

**Alopacce** Presence/Absence of the species *Alopecosa accentuata*

**Alopcune** Presence/Absence of the species *Alopecosa cuneata*

**Alopfabr** Presence/Absence of the species *Alopecosa fabrilis*

**Arctlute** Presence/Absence of the species *Arctosa lutetiana*

**Arctperi** Presence/Absence of the species *Arctosa perita*

**Auloalbi** Presence/Absence of the species *Aulonia albimana*

**Pardlugu** Presence/Absence of the species *Pardosa lugubris*

**Pardmont** Presence/Absence of the species *Pardosa monticola*

**Pardnigr** Presence/Absence of the species *Pardosa nigriceps*

**Pardpull** Presence/Absence of the species *Pardosa pullata*

**Trocterr** Presence/Absence of the species *Trochosa terricola*

**Zoraspin** Presence/Absence of the species *Zora spinimana*

### Source

van der Aart, P. J. M., and Smeenk-Enserink, N. (1975) Correlations between distributions of hunting spiders (*Lycosidae*, *Ctenidae*) and environmental characteristics in a dune area. *Netherlands Journal of Zoology* 25, 1-45.

### Examples

```
data(spiders)
```

---

SpidersEnv

*Hunting spiders environmental data.*

---

**Description**

Hunting spiders environmental data.

**Usage**

```
data("SpidersEnv")
```

**Format**

A data frame with 28 observations on the following 6 variables.

Watcont Water content

Barsand Bare sand

Covmoss Cover moss

Ligrefl Light reflection

Falltwi Fallen Twings

Coverher Cover Herbs

**Details**

Hunting spiders environmental data.

**Source**

van der Aart, P. J. M., and Smeenk-Enserink, N. (1975) Correlations between distributions of hunting spiders (Lycos- idae, Ctenidae) and environmental characteristics in a dune area. Netherlands Journal of Zoology 25, 1-45.

**References**

Ter Braak, C. J. (1986). Canonical correspondence analysis: a new eigenvector technique for multivariate direct gradient analysis. Ecology, 67(5), 1167-1179.

**Examples**

```
data(SpidersEnv)
## maybe str(SpidersEnv) ; plot(SpidersEnv) ...
```

---

SpidersSp

*Hunting Spiders Data*

---

### Description

Hunting spiders abundances data.

### Usage

```
data("SpidersSp")
```

### Format

A data frame with 28 observations of abundance of 12 hunting spider species

**Alopacce** Abundance of the species *Alopecosa accentuata*

**Alopcune** Abundance of the species *Alopecosa cuneata*

**Alopfabr** Abundance of the species *Alopecosa fabrilis*

**Arctlute** Abundance of the species *Arctosa lutetiana*

**Arctperi** Abundance of the species *Arctosa perita*

**Auloalbi** Abundance of the species *Aulonia albimana*

**Pardlugu** Abundance of the species *Pardosa lugubris*

**Pardmont** Abundance of the species *Pardosa monticola*

**Pardnigr** Abundance of the species *Pardosa nigriceps*

**Pardpull** Abundance of the species *Pardosa pullata*

**Trocterr** Abundance of the species *Trochosa terricola*

**Zoraspin** Abundance of the species *Zora spinimana*

### Source

van der Aart, P. J. M., and Smeenk-Enserink, N. (1975) Correlations between distributions of hunting spiders (*Lycosidae*, *Ctenidae*) and environmental characteristics in a dune area. *Netherlands Journal of Zoology* 25, 1-45.

### References

Ter Braak, C. J. (1986). Canonical correspondence analysis: a new eigenvector technique for multivariate direct gradient analysis. *Ecology*, 67(5), 1167-1179.

### Examples

```
data(SpidersSp)
## maybe str(SpidersSp) ; plot(SpidersSp) ...
```



---

 SSI

*Sustainability Society Index*


---

**Description**

Sustainability Society Index

**Usage**

data("SSI")

**Format**

A data frame with 924 observations on the following 23 variables.

Year a factor with levels a2006 a2008 a2010 a2012 a2014 a2016

Country a factor with levels Albania Algeria Angola Argentina Armenia Australia Austria Azerbaijan Bangladesh Belarus Belgium Benin Bhutan Bolivia Bosnia-Herzegovina Botswana Brazil Bulgaria Burkina\_Faso Burundi Cambodia Cameroon Canada Central\_African\_Republic Chad Chile China Colombia Congo Congo\_Democratic\_Rep. Costa\_Rica Cote\_dIvoire Croatia Cuba Cyprus Czech\_Republic Denmark Dominican\_Republic Ecuador Egypt El\_Salvador Estonia Ethiopia Finland France Gabon Gambia Georgia Germany Ghana Greece Guatemala Guinea Guinea-Bissau Guyana Haiti Honduras Hungary Iceland India Indonesia Iran Iraq Ireland Israel Italy Jamaica Japan Jordan Kazakhstan Kenya Korea.\_North Korea.\_South Kuwait Kyrgyz\_Republic Laos Latvia Lebanon Lesotho Liberia Libya Lithuania Luxembourg Macedonia Madagascar Malawi Malaysia Mali Malta Mauritania Mauritius Mexico Moldova Mongolia Montenegro Morocco Mozambique Myanmar Namibia Nepal Netherlands New\_Zealand Nicaragua Niger Nigeria Norway Oman Pakistan Panama Papua\_New\_Guinea Paraguay Peru Philippines Poland Portugal Qatar Romania Russia Rwanda Saudi\_Arabia Senegal Serbia Sierra\_Leone Singapore Slovak\_Republic Slovenia South\_Africa Spain Sri\_Lanka Sudan Sweden Switzerland Syria Taiwan Tajikistan Tanzania Thailand Togo Trinidad\_and\_Tobago Tunisia Turkey Turkmenistan Uganda Ukraine United\_Arab\_Emirates United\_Kingdom United\_States Uruguay Uzbekistan Venezuela Vietnam Yemen Zambia Zimbabwe

Sufficient\_Food a numeric vector

Sufficient\_to\_Drink a numeric vector

Safe\_Sanitation a numeric vector

Education\_ a numeric vector

Healthy\_Life a numeric vector

Gender\_Equality a numeric vector

Income\_Distribution a numeric vector

Population\_Growth a numeric vector

Good\_Governance a numeric vector

Biodiversity\_ a numeric vector

Renewable\_Water\_Resources a numeric vector  
Consumption a numeric vector  
Energy\_Use a numeric vector  
Energy\_Savings a numeric vector  
Greenhouse\_Gases a numeric vector  
Renewable\_Energy a numeric vector  
Organic\_Farming a numeric vector  
Genuine\_Savings a numeric vector  
GDP a numeric vector  
Employment a numeric vector  
Public\_Debt a numeric vector

### Details

Sustainability Society Index

### Source

<https://ssi.wi.th-koeln.de>

### References

Gallego-Alvarez, I., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Rodríguez-Rosa, M. (2015). Analysis of the Sustainable Society Index Worldwide: A Study from the Biplot Perspective. *Social Indicators Research*, 120(1), 29-65. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-014-0579-9>

### Examples

```
data(SSI)
## maybe str(SSI) ; plot(SSI) ...
```

---

SSI3w

*Sustainability Society Index (3w)*

---

### Description

Sustainability Society Index, Three way table

### Usage

```
data("SSI3w")
```

**Format**

The format is: List of 6 \$ a2006: num [1:154, 1:21] 10 9.3 6.6 10 8.9 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:21] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2008: num [1:154, 1:21] 10 9.4 7.1 10 9.3 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:21] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2010: num [1:154, 1:21] 10 9.4 7.7 10 9.4 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:21] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2012: num [1:154, 1:21] 10 10 8.1 10 9.3 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:21] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2014: num [1:154, 1:21] 10 10 8.4 10 9.3 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:21] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2016: num [1:154, 1:21] 10 10 8.6 10 9.4 10 10 10 8.4 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:21] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ...

**Details**

Sustainability Society Index

**Source**

<https://ssi.wi.th-koeln.de>

**References**

Gallego-Alvarez, I., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Rodríguez-Rosa, M. (2015). Analysis of the Sustainable Society Index Worldwide: A Study from the Biplot Perspective. *Social Indicators Research*, 120(1), 29-65. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-014-0579-9>

**Examples**

```
data(SSi3w)
## maybe str(SSi3w) ; plot(SSi3w) ...
```

---

SSIEcon3w

*Sustainability Society Index*

---

**Description**

Sustainability Society Index

**Usage**

```
data("SSIEcon3w")
```

**Format**

The format is: List of 6 \$ a2006: num [1:154, 1:5] 1.2 1 1 4.6 1 5.4 9.9 1.9 1 1 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$: chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$: chr [1:5] "Organic\_Farming" "Genuine\_Savings" "GDP" "Employment" ... \$ a2008: num [1:154, 1:5] 1 1 1 4.2 1 5.6 9.9 1.9 1 1 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$: chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$: chr [1:5] "Organic\_Farming" "Genuine\_Savings" "GDP" "Employment" ... \$ a2010: num [1:154, 1:5] 1.1 1 1 5.8 1.1 5.6 9.9 2 1 1 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$: chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$: chr [1:5] "Organic\_Farming" "Genuine\_Savings" "GDP" "Employment" ... \$ a2012: num [1:154, 1:5] 1.1 1 1 5.7 1.1 5.7 9.9 2 1 1 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$: chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$: chr [1:5] "Organic\_Farming" "Genuine\_Savings" "GDP" "Employment" ... \$ a2014: num [1:154, 1:5] 1.1 1 1 5.3 1.1 5.7 9.9 2.1 1.2 1 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$: chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$: chr [1:5] "Organic\_Farming" "Genuine\_Savings" "GDP" "Employment" ... \$ a2016: num [1:154, 1:5] 1.1 1 1 4.8 1.1 6.8 9.9 2 1.2 1 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$: chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$: chr [1:5] "Organic\_Farming" "Genuine\_Savings" "GDP" "Employment" ...

**Details**

Sustainability Society Index

**Source**

<https://ssi.wi.th-koeln.de>

**References**

Gallego-Alvarez, I., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Rodríguez-Rosa, M. (2015). Analysis of the Sustainable Society Index Worldwide: A Study from the Biplot Perspective. *Social Indicators Research*, 120(1), 29-65. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-014-0579-9>

**Examples**

```
data(SSIEcon3w)
## maybe str(SSIEcon3w) ; plot(SSIEcon3w) ...
```

---

SSIEnvir3w

*Sustainability Society Index*

---

**Description**

Sustainability Society Index

**Usage**

```
data("SSIEnvir3w")
```

**Format**

The format is: List of 6 \$ a2006: num [1:154, 1:7] 4.2 6.5 4 4.9 7.7 5.7 8.1 4.9 2.8 6.3 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:7] "Biodiversity\_" "Renewable\_Water\_Resources" "Consumption" "Energy\_Use" ... \$ a2008: num [1:154, 1:7] 4.8 6.5 4 5.1 7.7 5.7 8 5.7 2.8 6 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:7] "Biodiversity\_" "Renewable\_Water\_Resources" "Consumption" "Energy\_Use" ... \$ a2010: num [1:154, 1:7] 5.4 6.6 4 5.2 7.7 5.7 8 6.4 2.8 5.8 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:7] "Biodiversity\_" "Renewable\_Water\_Resources" "Consumption" "Energy\_Use" ... \$ a2012: num [1:154, 1:7] 5.3 6.6 4 5.3 7.7 6.1 8 6.8 2.8 5.8 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:7] "Biodiversity\_" "Renewable\_Water\_Resources" "Consumption" "Energy\_Use" ... \$ a2014: num [1:154, 1:7] 5.6 6.6 4 5.3 7.7 7 7.9 7.3 2.8 6 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:7] "Biodiversity\_" "Renewable\_Water\_Resources" "Consumption" "Energy\_Use" ... \$ a2016: num [1:154, 1:7] 5.5 6.6 4.1 5.4 7.8 7.3 7.9 7.3 2.9 5.9 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:7] "Biodiversity\_" "Renewable\_Water\_Resources" "Consumption" "Energy\_Use" ...

**Details**

Sustainability Society Index

**Source**

<https://ssi.wi.th-koeln.de>

**References**

Gallego-Alvarez, I., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Rodríguez-Rosa, M. (2015). Analysis of the Sustainable Society Index Worldwide: A Study from the Biplot Perspective. *Social Indicators Research*, 120(1), 29-65. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-014-0579-9>

**Examples**

```
data(SSIEnvir3w)
## maybe str(SSIEnvir3w) ; plot(SSIEnvir3w) ...
```

---

SSIHHuman3w

*Sustainability Society Index*


---

**Description**

Sustainability Society Index

**Usage**

```
data("SSIHHuman3w")
```

**Format**

The format is: List of 6 \$ a2006: num [1:154, 1:9] 10 9.3 6.6 10 8.9 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:9] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2008: num [1:154, 1:9] 10 9.4 7.1 10 9.3 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:9] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2010: num [1:154, 1:9] 10 9.4 7.7 10 9.4 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:9] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2012: num [1:154, 1:9] 10 10 8.1 10 9.3 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:9] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2014: num [1:154, 1:9] 10 10 8.4 10 9.3 10 10 10 8.3 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:9] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ... \$ a2016: num [1:154, 1:9] 10 10 8.6 10 9.4 10 10 10 8.4 10 ... ..- attr(\*, "dimnames")=List of 2 .. ..\$ : chr [1:154] "Albania" "Algeria" "Angola" "Argentina" ... ..\$ : chr [1:9] "Sufficient\_Food" "Sufficient\_to\_Drink" "Safe\_Sanitation" "Education\_" ...

**Details**

Sustainability Society Index

**Source**

<https://ssi.wi.th-koeln.de>

**References**

Gallego-Alvarez, I., Galindo-Villardón, M. P., & Rodríguez-Rosa, M. (2015). Analysis of the Sustainable Society Index Worldwide: A Study from the Biplot Perspective. *Social Indicators Research*, 120(1), 29-65. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-014-0579-9>

**Examples**

```
data(SSIHHuman3w)
## maybe str(SSIHHuman3w) ; plot(SSIHHuman3w) ...
```

---

StatisBiplot

*STATIS-ACT for multiple tables with common rows and its associated Biplot*

---

**Description**

The procedure performs STATIS-ACT methodology for multiple tables with common rows and its associated biplot

**Usage**

```
StatisBiplot(X, InitTransform = "Standardize columns", dims = 2,
             SameVar = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

X	A list containing multiple tables with common rows.
InitTransform	Initial transformation of the data matrices
dims	Dimension of the final solution
SameVar	Are the variables the same for all occasions? If so, Biplot trajectories for each variable will be calculated.

**Details**

The procedure performs STATIS-ACT methodology for multiple tables with common rows and its associated biplot. When the variables are the same for all occasions trajectories for the variables can also be plotted. Basic plotting includes the consensus individuals and all the variables. Traditional trajectories for individuals and biplot trajectories for variables (when adequate) are optional. The original matrix will be provided as a list each cell of the list is the data matrix for one occasion the number of rows for each occasion must be the same

**Value**

An object of class StatisBiplot

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

- Abdi, H., Williams, L.J., Valentin, D., & Bennani-Dosse, M. (2012). STATIS and DISTATIS: optimum multitable principal component analysis and three way metric multidimensional scaling. *WIREs Comput Stat*, 4, 124-167.
- Efron, B., Tibshirani, R.J. (1993). *An introduction to the bootstrap*. New York: Chapman and Hall. 436p.
- Escoufier, Y. (1976). Operateur associe a un tableau de donnees. *Annales de l'Insee*, 22-23, 165-178.
- Escoufier, Y. (1987). The duality diagram: a means for better practical applications. En P. Legendre & L. Legendre (Eds.), *Developments in Numerical Ecology*, pp. 139-156, NATO Advanced Institute, Serie G. Berlin: Springer.
- L'Hermier des Plantes, H. (1976). *Structuration des Tableaux a Trois Indices de la Statistique*. [These de Troisieme Cycle]. University of Montpellier, France.
- Ringrose, T.J. (1992). Bootstrapping and Correspondence Analysis in Archaeology. *Journal of Archaeological Science*.19:615-629.

**Examples**

```

data(Chemical)
# Extract continous data from the original data frame.
x= Chemical[,5:16]
# Obtaining the three way table as a list
X=Convert2ThreeWay(x,Chemical$WEEKS, columns=FALSE)
# Calculating the Biplot associated to STATIS-ACT
stbip=StatisBiplot(X, SameVar=TRUE)
# Basic plot of the results
plot(stbip)
# Colors By Table
plot(stbip, VarColorType="ByTable")
# Colors By Variable
plot(stbip, VarColorType="ByVar", mode="s", MinQualityVars = 0.5)

plot(stbip, PlotRowTraj = TRUE, PlotVars=FALSE, RowColors=1:36)

```

---

```
summary.Canonical.Biplot
```

*Summary of the solution of a Canonical Biplot Analysis*

---

**Description**

Summary of the solution of a Canonical Biplot Analysis

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'Canonical.Biplot'
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The result of a Canonical Biplot
...	Additional arguments

**Details**

Summary of the results of a Canonical Biplot

**Value**

The summary

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```



---

summary.CCA.sol	<i>Summary of the solution of a CCA</i>
-----------------	---

---

**Description**

Summary of the solution of a CCA

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'CCA.sol'  
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object of class CCA.sol
...	Additional arguments

**Details**

Summary of the solution of a CCA

**Value**

The main results of a CCA

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[CCA](#)

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

summary.ContinuousBiplot

*Summary of the solution of a Biplot for Continuous Data*

---

## Description

Summary of the solution of a Biplot for Continuous Data

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ContinuousBiplot'  
summary(object, latex = FALSE, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	An object of class "ContinuousBiplot"
latex	Should the results be in latex tables
...	Any additional parameters

## Details

Summary of the solution of a Biplot for Continuous Data

## Value

The summary

## Author(s)

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

## Examples

```
## Simple Biplot with arrows  
data(Protein)  
bip=PCA.Biplot(Protein[,3:11])  
summary(bip)
```

---

summary.CVA	<i>Summary of a Canonical Variate Analysis</i>
-------------	--

---

**Description**

Summary of a Canonical Variate Analysis

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'CVA'  
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object of class CVA
...	Any additional arguments

**Details**

Summary of a Canonical Variate Analysis

**Value**

The summary

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

summary.MGC	<i>Summary of Model-Based Gaussian Clustering results</i>
-------------	---

---

**Description**

Summarizes the results of Model-Based Gaussian Clustering algorithms

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'MGC'  
summary(object, Centers = TRUE, Covariances = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object of class "MGC"
Centers	Should the Centers be shown
Covariances	Should the Covariances be shown
...	Any additional Parameters

**Details**

Summarizes the results of Model-Based Gaussian Clustering algorithms

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
##-- ==> Define data, use random,
##--or do help(data=index) for the standard data sets.

## The function is currently defined as
```

---

summary.PCA.Analysis *Summary of the results of a PCA.*

---

**Description**

Sumarizes the results of a PCA Analysis.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'PCA.Analysis'
summary(object, latex = FALSE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The object with the results of s PCA Analysis.
latex	Should return latex tables?
...	Additional arguments.

**Details**

Sumarizes the results of a PCA Analysis, including latex tables for presentation.

**Value**

A summary of the main results

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

# Not yet

---

summary.PCA.Bootstrap *Summary of a PCA.Bootstrap object*

---

**Description**

Summary of a PCA.Bootstrap object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'PCA.Bootstrap'  
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object of class PCA.Bootstrap
...	Additional arguments

**Details**

Summary of a PCA.Bootstrap object

**Value**

The summary

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

summary.PLSR

*Summary of a PLSR object*

---

**Description**

Summary of a PLSR object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'PLSR'  
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object of class PLSR
...	Additional arguments

**Details**

Summary of a PLSR object

**Value**

The summary of the object

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

---

summary.PLSR1Bin

*Summary of PLSR with a Binary Response*

---

**Description**

Summary of PLSR with a single binary Response

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'PLSR1Bin'  
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object of class PLSR1Bin
...	Additional arguments

**Details**

Summary of PLSR with a single binary Response

**Value**

The summary

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

#Not yet

---

```
summary.Principal.Coordinates
```

*Summary of the results of a Principal Coordinates Analysis*

---

**Description**

Summary of the results of a Principal Coordinates Analysis

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'Principal.Coordinates'
summary(object, printdata=FALSE, printproximities=FALSE,
printcoordinates=FALSE, printqualities=FALSE,...)
```

**Arguments**

object	An object of Type Principal.Coordinates
printdata	Should original data be printed. Default is FALSE
printproximities	Should proximities be printed. Default is FALSE
printcoordinates	Should proximities be printed. Default is FALSE
printqualities	Should qualoties of representation be printed. Default is FALSE
...	Additional parameters to summary.

**Details**

This function is a method for the generic function `summary()` for class "Principal.Coordinates". It can be invoked by calling `summary(x)` for an object `x` of the appropriate class.

**Value**

The summary

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
dist=BinaryProximities(spiders)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(dist)
summary(pco)
```

---

summary.RidgeBinaryLogistic

*Summary of a Binary Logistic Regression with Ridge Penalization*

---

**Description**

Summarizes the results of a Binary Logistic Regression with Ridge Penalization

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'RidgeBinaryLogistic'
summary(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	The object with the results of the logistic regression.
...	Any other arguments

**Details**

Summarizes the results of a Binary Logistic Regression with Ridge Penalization.

**Value**

The summary

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardón

**Examples**

```
# Not Yet
```



---

```
summary.TetraDualStatis
```

*Summary of the results of TetraDualStatis*

---

### Description

Summary of the results of TetraDualStatis

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'TetraDualStatis'
summary(object, ...)
```

### Arguments

object	The result of a Tetra Dual Statis Analysis
...	additional arguments

### Details

Summarizes the results of TetradUalStatis

### Value

No value returned

### Author(s)

Laura Vicente-Gonzalez, José Luis Vicente-Villardón

### Examples

```
# No examples yet
```

---

```
t3pcovr
```

*Tucker 3 Principal Covariates Regression*

---

### Description

Tucker 3 Principal Covariates Regression

### Usage

```
t3pcovr(X, Y, I, J, K, L, r1 = 2, r2 = 2, r3 = 2,
        conv = 1e-06, OriginalAlfa = 0.5, AlternativeLossF = 1,
        nRuns = 100, StartSeed = 0)
```

**Arguments**

X	A two way data matrix with the predictors.
Y	A three way data matrix with the responses.
I	Number of elements of first mode of 3D/2D (the common mode: rows)
J	number of elements of second mode of 3D (columns 3D)
K	number of elements of third mode of 3D (slabs)
L	number of elements of second mode of 2D (columns 2D)
r1	Number of extracted components for the A-mode
r2	Number of extracted components for the B-mode
r3	Number of extracted components for the C-mode
conv	value for convergence (tolerance value)
OriginalAlfa	(0-1): importance that degree reduction and prediction have in the analysis
AlternativeLossF	Using the alternative loss function? 0 = no (use original loss function: weighted SSQ; weighted met alfa) 1 = yes (use weighted loss function with scaled SSQ: scaled by the SSQ in X and y )
nRuns	Number of runs
StartSeed	Seed for the analysis

**Details**

In behavioral research it is very common to have to deal with several data sets which include information relative to the same set of individuals, in such a way that one data set tries to explain the others. The class of models known as PCovR focuses on the analysis of a three-way data array explained by a two-way data matrix. In this paper the Tucker3-PCovR model is proposed that is a particular case of PCovR class. Tucker3-PCovR model reduces the predictors to a few components and predict the criterion by using these components and, at the same time, the three way data is fitted through the Tucker3 model. Both, the reduction of the predictors and the prediction of the criterion are done simultaneously. An alternating least squares algorithm to estimate the Tucker3-PCovR model is proposed. A biplot representation to facilitate the interpretation of the results is presented. A couple of applications are made to coupled empirical data sets related to the field of psychology.

**Value**

A	Component matrix for the A-mode)
B1	Component matrix for the B-mode
C	Component matrix for the C-mode
H	Matrized core array (frontal slices)
B2	Loading matrix of components (components x predictors)
...	Further arguments

**Author(s)**

Elisa Frutos Bernal (<efb@usal.es>)

**References**

De Jong, S., & Kiers, H. A. (1992). *Principal covariates regression: Part I. Theory. Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems*, 155-164.

Marlies Vervloet, Henk A. Kiers, Wim Van den Noortgate, Eva Ceulemans (2015). *PCovR: An R Package for Principal Covariates Regression. Journal of Statistical Software*, 65(8), 1-14. URL <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v65/i08/>.

Smilde, A. K., Bro, R., & Geladi, P. (2004). *Multi-way analysis with applications in the chemical sciences. Chichester, UK: Wiley.*

**Examples**

#Not yet

---

TetraDualStatis	<i>Dual STATIS-ACT for binary data based on Tetrachoric Correlations</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

Dual STATIS-ACT for binary data based on Tetrachoric Correlations

**Usage**

```
TetraDualStatis(X, dims = 2, SameInd = FALSE, RotVarimax = FALSE,
                OptimMethod = "L-BFGS-B", penalization = 0.01)
```

**Arguments**

X	A three way binary data matrix
dims	Dimension of the solution
SameInd	Are the individuals the same in all occasions?
RotVarimax	Should the solution be rotated?
OptimMethod	Optimization method for the gradients
penalization	Penalization for the ridge solution

## Details

The general aim of STATIS-ACT methods is to extract information common to a set of datasets with the same individuals. They will also be represented as a Euclidean configuration or map of points (or vectors), in the same way as in Principal Component Analysis (PCA) or Principal Coordinate Analysis (PCoA). If the object is to analyze the variables and the correlation structures between them we will use a Factor Analysis (FA). When we have tables in which we measure a set of common variables and we want to obtain a consensus structure of all of them, we will use the named STATIS-Dual.

The method was initially designed to work with individuals common to all the tables, but in this work, we will focus on the dual version, which works with variables common to all of them.

When we have several tables of binary dataset, the classical methods for continuous data are not suitable. If the individuals are the same in all tables, we can use a STATIS based on distances, also known as DISTATIS. El procedimiento consiste en calcular una matriz de distancias a partir de para un coeficiente de similitud para datos binarios. Las distancias se convierten en productos escalares, como en ACoP, y se trabaja a partir de ellos como en el STATIS tradicional.

When we have common variables, and we are interested in the association between them, we could use a coefficient that, instead of similarity, shows the association between the variables. In this work we propose the use of the tetrachoric correlation matrix for each table and develop the necessary adaptations to the method.

## Value

An object with the results

## Author(s)

Laura Vicente-Gonzalez, José Luis Vicente-Villardón

## Examples

# Not yet

---

textsmart

*Labels of a Scatter*

---

## Description

Plots labels of points in a scattergram. labels for points with positive x are placed on the right of the points, and labels for points with negative values on the left.

## Usage

```
textsmart(A, Labels, CexPoints, ColorPoints, ...)
```

**Arguments**

A	Coordinates of the points for the scattergram
Labels	Labels for the points
CexPoints	Size of the labels
ColorPoints	Colors of the labels
...	Additional graphical arguments

**Details**

The function is used to improve the readability of the labels in a scattergram.

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**See Also**

[plot.Principal.Coordinates](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
dist=BinaryProximities(spiders)
pco=PrincipalCoordinates(dist)
plot(pco, SmartLabels =TRUE)
```

---

Three2TwoWay

*Converts a multitable list to a two way matrix*

---

**Description**

Takes a multitable list of matrices X and converts it to a two way matrix with the structure required by the Statis programs using a \_ to separate variable and occasion or study.

**Usage**

```
Three2TwoWay(X, whatlines = 2)
```

**Arguments**

X	The multitable list.
whatlines	Concatenate the rows (1) or the columns (2)

**Details**

Takes a multitable list of matrices  $X$  and converts it to a two way matrix with the structure required by the Statis programs using a `_` to separate variable and occassion or study. When `whatlines` is 1 the final matrix adds the rows of the three dimensional array, then the columns must be the same for all studies. When `whatlines` is 2 the columns are concatenated and then the number of rows must be the same for all studies.

**Value**

A two way matrix

`x`                    A two way matrix

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
# No examples yet
```

---

```
ThreeWay2FrontalSlices
```

```
    Three to two way data
```

---

**Description**

Three to two way data.

**Usage**

```
ThreeWay2FrontalSlices(X, Slice = 1)
```

**Arguments**

`X`                    A three way array.

`Slice`                The mode for the rows

**Details**

Three to two way data. The provided mode is placen on the rows. The columns are the result of intercatively coding the other two modes.

**Value**

A two way matrix.

**Author(s)**

José Luis Vicente- Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

TransformIni	<i>Initial transformation of a data matrix</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Initial transformation of data before the construction of a biplot. (or any other technique)

**Usage**

```
TransformIni(X, InitTransform = "None", transform = "Standardize columns")
```

**Arguments**

X	Original Raw Data Matrix
InitTransform	Initial transform of the data (usually logarithm)
transform	Transformation to use. See details.

**Details**

Possible Transformations are:

- 1.- "Raw Data": When no transformation is required.
- 2.- "Substract the global mean": Eliminate an eefect common to all the observations
- 3.- "Double centering" : Interaction residuals. When all the elements of the table are comparable. Useful for AMMI models.
- 4.- "Column centering": Remove the column means.
- 5.- "Standardize columns": Remove the column means and divide by its standard deviation.
- 6.- "Row centering": Remove the row means.
- 7.- "Standardize rows": Divide each row by its standard deviation.
- 8.- "Divide by the column means and center": The resulting dispersion is the coefficient of variation.
- 9.- "Normalized residuals from independence" for a contingency table.

The transformation can be provided to the function by using the string beetwen the quotes or just the associated number.

The supplementary rows and columns are not used to calculate the parameters (means, standard deviations, etc). Some of the transformations are not compatible with supplementary data.

**Value**

X                      Transformed data matrix

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

M. J. Baxter (1995) Standardization and Transformation in Principal Component Analysis, with Applications to Archaeometry. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series C (Applied Statistics). Vol. 44, No. 4 (1995) , pp. 513-527

Kroonenberg, P. M. (1983). Three-mode principal component analysis: Theory and applications (Vol. 2). DSWO press. (Chapter 6)

**Examples**

```
data(iris)
x=as.matrix(iris[,1:4])
x=TransformIni(x, transform=4)
x
```

---

Truncated.NIPALSPCA    *Truncated version of the NIPALS algorithm for PCA.*

---

**Description**

Truncated version of the NIPALS algorithm for PCA.

**Usage**

```
Truncated.NIPALSPCA(X, dims = 2, tol = 1e-06, maxiter = 1000, lambda = 0.02)
```

**Arguments**

X	The data matrix.
dims	The dimension of the solution
tol	Tolerance of the algorithm.
maxiter	Maximum number of iteratios.
lambda	Value used for truncation

**Details**

Classical NIPALS algorithm for the singular value decomposition that allows for the construction of PCA and Biplot.



**Value**

The singular value decomposition

u	The coordinates of the rows (standardized)
d	The singular values
v	The coordinates of the columns (standardized)

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Have to be written

**See Also**

[NIPALS.Biplot](#)

**Examples**

```
# Not yet
```

---

Unfolding

*Multidimensional Unfolding*

---

**Description**

Multidimensional Unfolding with some adaptations for vegetation analysis

**Usage**

```
Unfolding(A, ENV = NULL, TransAbund = "Gaussian Columns", offset = 0.5,  
weight = "All_1", Constrained = FALSE,  
TransEnv = "Standardize columns",  
InitConfig = "SVD", model = "Ratio",  
condition = "Columns", Algorithm = "SMACOF",  
OptimMethod = "CG", r = 2, maxiter = 100,  
tolerance = 1e-05, lambda = 1, omega = 0, plot = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

A	The original proximities matrix
ENV	The matrix of environmental variables
TransAbund	Initial transformation of the abundances : "None", "Gaussian", "Column Percent", "Gaussian Columns", "Inverse Square Root", "Divide by Column Maximum")
offset	offset is the quantity added to the zeros of the table
weight	A matrix of weights for each cell of the table
Constrained	Should fit a constrained analysis
TransEnv	Transformation of the environmental variables
InitConfig	Init configuration for the algorithm
model	Type of model to be fitted: "Identity", "Ratio", "Interval" or "Ordinal".
condition	"Matrix", "Columns" to condition to the whole matrix or to each column
Algorithm	Algorithm to fit the model: "SMACOF", "GD", "Genefold"
OptimMethod	Optimization method for gradient descent
r	Dimension of the solution
maxiter	Maximum number of iterations in the algorithm
tolerance	Tolerance for the algorithm
lambda	First penalization parameter
omega	Second penalization parameter
plot	Should the results be plotted?

**Details**

ological data

**Value**

An object of class "Unfolding"

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**References**

Ver Articulos

**Examples**

```

unf=Unfolding(SpidersSp, ENV=SpidersEnv, model="Ratio", Constrained = FALSE, condition="Matrix")
plot(unf, PlotTol=TRUE, PlotEnv = FALSE)
plot(unf, PlotTol=TRUE, PlotEnv = TRUE)
cbind(unf$QualityVars, unf$Var_Fit)
unf2=Unfolding(SpidersSp, ENV=SpidersEnv, model="Ratio", Constrained = TRUE, condition="Matrix")
plot(unf2, PlotTol=FALSE, PlotEnv = TRUE, mode="s")
cbind(unf2$QualityVars, unf2$Var_Fit)

```

---

VarBiplot

*Draws a variable on a biplot*


---

**Description**

Draws a continuous variable on a biplot

**Usage**

```

VarBiplot(bi1, bi2, b0 = 0, xmin = -3, xmax = 3, ymin = -3, ymax
          = 3, label = "Point", mode = "a", CexPoint = 0.8,
          PchPoint = 1, Color = "blue", ticks = c(-3, -2.5, -2,
          -1.5, -1, -0.5, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3), ticklabels =
          round(ticks, digits = 2), tl = 0.04, ts = "Complete",
          Position = "Angle", AddArrow=FALSE, CexScale=0.8, ...)

```

**Arguments**

bi1	First component of the direction vector
bi2	Second component of the direction vector
b0	Constant for the regression adjusted biplots
xmin	Minimum value of the x axis
xmax	Maximum value of the x axis
ymin	Minimum value of the y axis
ymax	Maximum value of the y axis
label	Label of the variable
mode	Mode of the biplot: "p", "a", "b", "h", "ah" and "s".
CexPoint	Size for the symbols and labels of the variables
PchPoint	Symbols for the variable (when represented as a point)
Color	Color for the variable
ticks	Ticks when the variable is represented as a graded scale
ticklabels	Labels for the ticks when the variable is represented as a graded scale
tl	Thick length
ts	Size of the mark in the gradedv scale

Position	If the Position is "Angle" the label of the variable is placed using the angle of the vector
AddArrow	Add an arrow to the representation of other modes of the biplot.
CexScale	Sizes of the scales
...	Any other graphical parameters

**Details**

See `plot.PCA.Biplot`

**Value**

No value returned

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**See Also**

[plot.ContinuousBiplot](#)

**Examples**

```
data(Protein)
bip=PCA.Biplot(Protein[,3:11])
plot(bip)
```

---

wa

*Extracts the weighted averages of a CCA solution*

---

**Description**

Extracts the weighted averages of a CCA solution

**Usage**

```
wa(CCA.sol, transformed = FALSE)
```

**Arguments**

CCA.sol	The solution of a CCA
transformed	Average of the transformed or the original data?

**Details**

Extracts the weighted averages of a CCA solution

**Value**

A matrix with the averages

**Author(s)**

icente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

wcor

*Weighted correlations*

---

**Description**

Weighted correlations

**Usage**

```
wcor(d1, d2, w = rep(1, nrow(d1))/nrow(d1))
```

**Arguments**

d1	First Vector
d2	Second vector to correlate
w	weights for each element of the vectors

**Details**

Weighted correlations

**Value**

Weighted correlation

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

---

weighted.quantile	<i>Weighted quantiles</i>
-------------------	---------------------------

---

**Description**

Weighted quantiles

**Usage**

```
weighted.quantile(x, w, q = 0.5)
```

**Arguments**

x	The numerical variable.
w	Weights
q	Quantile

**Value**

The quantile

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
##---- Should be DIRECTLY executable !! ----
```

---

WeightedPCoA	<i>Weighted Principal Coordinates Analysis</i>
--------------	--

---

**Description**

Weighted Principal Coordinates Analysis

**Usage**

```
WeightedPCoA(Proximities,
weights = matrix(1,dim(Proximities$Proximities)[1],1),
dimension = 2, tolerance=0.0001)
```

**Arguments**

Proximities	A matrix containing the proximities among a set of objects
weights	Weights
dimension	Dimension of the solution
tolerance	Tolerance for the eigenvalues

**Details**

Weighted Principal Coordinates Analysis

**Value**

`data(spiders) dist=BinaryProximities(spiders) pco=WeightedPCoA(dist)` An object of class `Principal.Coordinates`

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente-Villardón

**References**

Gower, J. C. (2006) Similarity dissimilarity and Distance, measures of. Encyclopedia of Statistical Sciences. 2nd. ed. Volume 12. Wiley

Gower, J.C. (1966). Some distance properties of latent root and vector methods used in multivariate analysis. *Biometrika* 53: 325-338.

J.R. Demey, J.L. Vicente-Villardón, M.P. Galindo, A.Y. Zambrano, Identifying molecular markers associated with classifications of genotypes by external logistic biplot, *Bioinformatics* 24 (2008) 2832.

Cuadras, C. M., Fortiana, J. Metric scaling graphical representation of Categorical Data. Proceedings of Statistics Day, The Center for Multivariate Analysis, Pennsylvania State University, Part 2, pp.1-27, 1995.

**See Also**

[BinaryProximities](#)

**Examples**

```
data(spiders)
dist=BinaryProximities(spiders)
pco=WeightedPCoA(dist)
```

---

 wine

 Wine data
 

---

**Description**

Comparison of young wines of Ribera de Duero and Toro

**Usage**

```
data("wine")
```

**Format**

A data frame with 45 observations on the following 21 variables.

Year A factor with levels 1986 1987

Origin A factor with levels Ribera Toro

Group A factor with levels R86 R87 T86 T87

A Alcoholic content (percentage)

VA volatil acidity - g acetic acid/l

TA Total tritable acidity - g tartaric acid/l

FA Fixed acidity - g tartaric acid/l

pH ph

TPR Total phenolics - g gallic acid /l - Folin

TPS Total phenolics - Somers

V Substances reactive to vanilin - mg catechin/l

PC Procyanidins - mg cyanidin/l

ACR Total Anthocyanins - mg/l - method 1

ACS Total Anthocyanins - mg/l - methods 2

ACC Malvidin - malvidin-3-glucoside mg/l

CI Color density -

CI2 Color density 2

H Wine Hue Color

I Degree of Ionization - Percent

CA Chemical Age

VPC ratio V/PC

**Details**

Comparison of young wines of Ribera de Duero and Toro



**Source**

Rivas-Gonzalo, J. C., Gutierrez, Y., Polanco, A. M., Hebrero, E., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, P., & Santos-Buelga, C. (1993). Biplot analysis applied to enological parameters in the geographical classification of young red wines. *American journal of enology and viticulture*, 44(3), 302-308.

**References**

Rivas-Gonzalo, J. C., Gutierrez, Y., Polanco, A. M., Hebrero, E., Vicente-Villardón, J. L., Galindo, P., & Santos-Buelga, C. (1993). Biplot analysis applied to enological parameters in the geographical classification of young red wines. *American journal of enology and viticulture*, 44(3), 302-308.

**Examples**

```
data(wine)
## maybe str(wine) ; plot(wine) ...
```

---

zeros

*Matrix of zeros as in Matlab*

---

**Description**

Matrix of zeros

**Usage**

```
zeros(n)
```

**Arguments**

n                      Dimension of the matrix

**Value**

A matrix of zeros

**Author(s)**

Jose Luis Vicente Villardon

**Examples**

```
zeros(6)
```

# Index

- \* **Alternated Least Squares**
    - CrissCross, [69](#)
  - \* **Biplot**
    - AddCluster2Biplot, [8](#)
  - \* **Canonical Variate Analysis**
    - plot.Canonical.Biplot, [144](#)
  - \* **Cluster Analysis**
    - AddCluster2Biplot, [8](#)
  - \* **Discriminant Analysis**
    - plot.Canonical.Biplot, [144](#)
  - \* **Distance**
    - NominalDistances, [121](#)
  - \* **EM**
    - OrdLogBipEM, [127](#)
  - \* **MANOVA**
    - plot.Canonical.Biplot, [144](#)
  - \* **Multivariate**
    - NominalDistances, [121](#)
  - \* **Nominal**
    - NominalDistances, [121](#)
  - \* **~Biplot**
    - CrissCross, [69](#)
  - \* **algorithm**
    - OrdLogBipEM, [127](#)
  - \* **datasets**
    - Chemical, [54](#)
    - Doctors, [77](#)
    - moth, [114](#)
    - PoliticalFigures, [187](#)
    - Protein, [193](#)
    - RAPD, [194](#)
    - riano, [196](#)
    - smoking, [212](#)
    - spiders, [214](#)
    - SpidersEnv, [215](#)
    - SpidersSp, [216](#)
    - SSI, [217](#)
    - SSI3w, [218](#)
    - SSIEcon3w, [219](#)
    - SSIEnvir3w, [220](#)
    - SSIHHuman3w, [221](#)
    - wine, [248](#)
  - \* **logistic**
    - OrdinalLogisticFit, [125](#)
    - RidgeMultinomialLogisticFit, [201](#)
    - RidgeMultinomialLogisticRegression, [203](#)
    - RidgeOrdinalLogistic, [204](#)
  - \* **models**
    - OrdinalLogisticFit, [125](#)
    - RidgeMultinomialLogisticFit, [201](#)
    - RidgeMultinomialLogisticRegression, [203](#)
    - RidgeOrdinalLogistic, [204](#)
  - \* **package**
    - MultBiplotR-package, [6](#)
  - \* **ridge**
    - RidgeMultinomialLogisticFit, [201](#)
  - \* **summary**
    - summary.Principal.Coordinates, [231](#)
- AddBinVars2Biplot, [7](#)  
AddCluster2Biplot, [8](#), [87](#), [179](#)  
AddContVars2Biplot, [10](#), [13](#)  
AddOrdVars2Biplot, [11](#)  
AddSupVars2Biplot, [11](#), [12](#)  
anova.RidgeBinaryLogistic, [13](#)
- Bartlett.Tests, [14](#)  
BasicDescription, [15](#)  
BinaryDistances, [16](#), [30](#), [122](#)  
BinaryLogBiplotEM, [17](#), [24](#)  
BinaryLogBiplotGD, [18](#), [24](#)  
BinaryLogBiplotGDRecursive, [20](#)  
BinaryLogBiplotJoint, [21](#), [24](#)  
BinaryLogBiplotMirt, [22](#), [24](#)  
BinaryLogisticBiplot, [23](#)  
BinaryPLSFit, [25](#)  
BinaryPLSR, [26](#)

- BinaryProximities, [28](#), [172](#), [173](#), [191](#), [247](#)
- Biplot.BinaryPLSR, [30](#)
- Biplot.PLSR, [31](#), [181](#)
- Biplot.PLSR1BIN, [32](#)
- Biplot.PLSRBIN, [33](#)
- BiplotFPCA, [34](#)
- BootstrapDistance, [35](#), [191](#)
- BootstrapScalar, [36](#), [37](#), [38](#), [41](#)
- BootstrapSmacof, [39](#), [111](#)
- BoxPlotPanel, [41](#)
  
- CA, [42](#)
- Canonical.Variate.Analysis, [43](#)
- CanonicalBiplot, [44](#)
- CanonicalDistanceAnalysis, [46](#)
- CanonicalStatisBiplot, [48](#)
- CategoricalDistances, [49](#)
- CategoricalProximities, [50](#)
- CCA, [51](#), [207](#), [225](#)
- CheckBinaryMatrix, [53](#)
- CheckBinaryVector, [53](#)
- Chemical, [54](#)
- Circle, [55](#)
- Coinertia, [56](#)
- ColContributionPlot, [57](#)
- ConcEllipse, [58](#), [87](#), [158](#)
- ConfidenceInterval, [59](#)
- ConstrainedLogisticBiplot, [60](#)
- ConstrainedOrdinalLogisticBiplot, [61](#)
- ContinuousDistances, [62](#), [122](#)
- ContinuousProximities, [63](#)
- Convert2ThreeWay, [65](#)
- Convert3wArray2List, [66](#)
- ConvertFactors2Integers, [66](#)
- ConvertList23wArray, [67](#)
- CorrelationCircle, [68](#)
- CrissCross, [69](#), [106](#)
- CumSum, [70](#)
  
- Dataframe2BinaryMatrix, [30](#), [71](#)
- DataFrame2Matrix4Regression, [72](#)
- DensityBiplot, [73](#)
- Dhats, [74](#)
- diagonal, [75](#)
- DimensionLabels, [75](#)
- dlines, [76](#)
- Doctors, [77](#)
  
- ErrorBarPlotPanel, [78](#)
  
- EuclideanDistance, [79](#)
- ExpandTable, [80](#)
- ExternalBinaryLogisticBiplot, [80](#), [161](#)
- ExtractTable, [82](#)
  
- fa, [189](#)
- FA.Biplot, [83](#)
- Fact2Bin, [86](#)
- Factor2Binary (Fact2Bin), [86](#)
- Fraction, [87](#), [163](#)
  
- Games\_Howell, [88](#)
- GD.Biplot, [89](#)
- GeneralizedProcrustes, [90](#)
- GetBiplotScales, [91](#)
- GetCCAScales, [92](#)
- ginv, [93](#), [109](#)
- GowerProximities, [94](#)
- GowerSimilarities, [95](#)
  
- Hermquad, [96](#)
- HistogramPanel, [97](#)
- HJ.Biplot, [98](#)
  
- InBox, [100](#)
- InitialTransform, [86](#), [99](#), [101](#), [134](#), [137](#)
- Integer2Binary, [102](#)
  
- Kruskal.Wallis.Tests, [103](#)
  
- Levene.Tests, [104](#)
- LogFrequencyBiplot, [70](#), [104](#)
- logit, [107](#)
  
- Matrix2Proximities, [107](#)
- matrixsqrt, [108](#)
- matrixsqrtinv, [109](#)
- MDS, [110](#), [211](#)
- MGC, [112](#)
- MonotoneRegression, [113](#)
- moth, [114](#)
- MultBiplot (MultBiplotR-package), [6](#)
- MultBiplotR-package, [6](#)
- Multiquad, [115](#)
- MultiTableStatistics, [116](#)
- MultiTableTransform, [117](#)
  
- NiceNumber, [117](#), [189](#)
- NIPALS.Biplot, [118](#), [241](#)
- NIPALSPCA, [120](#)

- NominalDistances, [121](#)
- NormalityTests, [123](#)
- Numeric2Binary, [124](#)
- ones, [125](#)
- OrdinalLogisticFit, [125](#)
- OrdLogBipEM, [127](#)
- OrdVarBiplot, [129](#)
- OrdVarCoordinates, [130](#)
- OrthogonalizeScores, [132](#)
- PCA.Analysis, [132](#)
- PCA.Biplot, [135](#), [139](#)
- PCA.Bootstrap, [138](#), [168](#)
- plot.Binary.Logistic.Biplot, [140](#)
- plot.CA.sol, [143](#)
- plot.Canonical.Biplot, [144](#), [149](#)
- plot.CanonicalDistanceAnalysis, [147](#)
- plot.CCA.sol, [150](#)
- plot.ContinuousBiplot, [143](#), [152](#), [152](#), [166](#), [174](#), [244](#)
- plot.CVA, [157](#)
- plot.ellipse, [158](#)
- plot.External.Binary.Logistic.Biplot, [159](#)
- plot.fraction, [162](#)
- plot.MGC, [163](#)
- plot.Ordinal.Logistic.Biplot, [164](#)
- plot.PCA.Analysis, [166](#)
- plot.PCA.Bootstrap, [167](#)
- plot.PCoABootstrap, [168](#)
- plot.Principal.Coordinates, [170](#), [237](#)
- plot.Procrustes, [172](#)
- plot.StatisBiplot, [173](#)
- plot.TetraDualStatis, [174](#)
- plot.Unfolding, [176](#)
- PlotBiplotClusters, [178](#)
- PlotOrdinalResponses, [179](#)
- PLSR, [32](#), [180](#)
- PLSR1Bin, [32](#), [182](#)
- PLSRBin, [183](#)
- PLSRBinFit, [185](#)
- PLSRfit, [186](#)
- PoliticalFigures, [187](#)
- PolyOrdinalLogBiplot, [188](#)
- PrettyTicks, [118](#), [189](#)
- principal, [189](#)
- PrincipalCoordinates, [17](#), [63](#), [91](#), [190](#), [210](#), [211](#)
- print.MGC, [192](#)
- print.RidgeBinaryLogistic, [192](#)
- Protein, [193](#)
- RAPD, [194](#)
- RemoveRowsWithNaNs, [195](#)
- riano, [196](#)
- RidgeBinaryLogistic, [197](#), [201](#)
- RidgeBinaryLogisticFit, [200](#)
- RidgeMultinomialLogisticFit, [201](#), [204](#)
- RidgeMultinomialLogisticRegression, [203](#)
- RidgeOrdinalLogistic, [204](#)
- scores.CCA.sol, [206](#)
- SeparateVarTypes, [207](#)
- SimpleProcrustes, [209](#)
- SMACOF, [210](#)
- smoking, [212](#)
- Sparse.NIPALSPCA, [213](#)
- spiders, [214](#)
- SpidersEnv, [215](#)
- SpidersSp, [216](#)
- SSI, [217](#)
- SSI3w, [218](#)
- SSIEcon3w, [219](#)
- SSIEnvir3w, [220](#)
- SSIHHuman3w, [221](#)
- StatisBiplot, [222](#)
- summary.Canonical.Biplot, [224](#)
- summary.CCA.sol, [225](#)
- summary.ContinuousBiplot, [226](#)
- summary.CVA, [227](#)
- summary.MGC, [227](#)
- summary.PCA.Analysis, [228](#)
- summary.PCA.Bootstrap, [229](#)
- summary.PLSR, [230](#)
- summary.PLSR1Bin, [230](#)
- summary.Principal.Coordinates, [231](#)
- summary.RidgeBinaryLogistic, [232](#)
- summary.TetraDualStatis, [233](#)
- t3pcovr, [233](#)
- TetraDualStatis, [235](#)
- textsmart, [236](#)
- Three2TwoWay, [237](#)
- ThreeWay2FrontalSlices, [238](#)
- TransformIni, [239](#)
- Truncated.NIPALSPCA, [240](#)

Unfolding, [241](#)

VarBiplot, [243](#)

wa, [244](#)

wcor, [245](#)

weighted.quantile, [246](#)

WeightedPCoA, [246](#)

wine, [248](#)

zeros, [249](#)